

Clarke, Modet & C^o

COLOMBIA

SEÑORES
DIVISIÓN DE NUEVAS CREACIONES
SUPERINTENDENCIA DE INDUSTRIA Y COMERCIO
E. S. D.

SUPERINDUSTRIA Y COMERCIO
Radicación : 04099762 00000002 Folios: 232
Fecha (MM): 2004-10-28 16:42:00
Trámite : 011 PCT-PATENT 379 FASE NACI 444 REPUESTA
Dependencia: 2000 DIVISION DE NUEVAS CREACIONES

REF: EXPEDIENTE No. 04099762
FECHA DE LA SOLICITUD: Octubre 8, 2004
SOLICITANTE: LABORATORIOS DEL DR. ESTEVE S.A.
TITULO: DERIVADOS DE BENZOXAZINONA, SU PREPARACIÓN
Y SU APLICACIÓN COMO MEDICAMENTOS

ASUNTO: PRESENTACIÓN SOLICITUD INTERNACIONAL Y
TRADUCCIÓN ANEXOS IPER

DILIA RODRIGUEZ D'ALEMAN, en mi condición de apoderada de la sociedad solicitante, por el presente escrito doy alcance a la información radicada el día 6 de octubre de 2004, y me permito presentar los siguientes documentos:

- Solicitud internacional PCT/EP03/03629 de Abril 8 de 2003
- Traducción de los anexos del IPER

Ruego a usted continuar con el presente trámite.

Señor Jefe,



DILIA RODRIGUEZ D'ALEMAN
MRO/srr
p-585

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
16 October 2003 (16.10.2003)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 03/084952 A1

(51) International Patent Classification: C07D 413/04,
413/14, 417/14, A61K 31/536, A61P 3/00, 25/00

ESCABANY, Maria; C/Hipólito Lázaro, 19, 3^o, 1^a llog.
E-08025 Barcelona (ES).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/EP03/03629

(74) Agent: DAVILA BAZ, A.; Clarke, Modet & Co., Calle
Goya 11, 28001 Madrid (ES).

(22) International Filing Date: 8 April 2003 (08.04.2003)

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, FI, GB, GD, GR, GU, GM,
HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LE,
LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX,
MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE,
SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VC,
VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
P 200200813 9 April 2002 (09.04.2002) ES

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW),
Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),
European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO,
SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM,
GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(71) Applicant: ESTEVE LABORATORIOS DR. ESTEVE
S.A. [ES/ES]; Av. Miro de Dóu de Montserrat, 221,
E-08041 Barcelona (ES).

Published:

— with international search report

(72) Inventors: TORRENS JOVER, Antoni; C/Racó, 8 2^o
2a, E-08221 Terrassa (ES). AURELIO CASTRILLO
PEREZ, Jose; C/Perla Mancheta, 35 4a, E-08032
Barcelona (ES). FRIGOLA CONSTANSA, Jordi;
C/Cami de Can Candelar, 9, E-08090 Sant Just Desvern
(ES). MAS PRIÓ, Josep; C/cal Rincap, 39, E-08191
Rubí (ES). DORDAL ZUERAS, Albert; C/Maladeta,
26 3^o 3a, E-08016 Barcelona (ES). ANGELES FISAS

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

WO 03/084952 A1

(54) Title: BENZOKAZINONE-DERIVED COMPOUNDS, THEIR PREPARATION AND USE AS MEDICAMENTS

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to Benzoxazinone-derived compounds of general formula (I), methods for their preparation, medicaments comprising these compounds as well as their use for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of humans or animals.

Benzoxazinone-derived compounds, their preparation and use as medicaments

The present invention relates to Benzoxazinone-derived compounds of general formula (I), methods for their preparation, medicaments comprising these compounds as well as their use for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of humans or animals.

Neuropeptide Y (NPY), first isolated in porcine brain extracts (Tatemoto et. al. Nature 1982, 296, 659), is a 36-aminoacid peptide belonging to the family of pancreatic polypeptides, and is one of the most abundant peptides in the brain and in the central nervous system. In addition, NPY is also distributed in several parts of the peripheral nervous system.

Several studies suggest a significant role of NPY in food ingestion regulation and particularly in food dysfunctions like obesity, anorexia and bulimia. Specifically, NPY is a powerful stimulant of food ingestion. Thus, appetite is significantly increased when NPY is injected directly into the CNS of satiated mice (Clark J. T. et. al. Endocrinology 1984, 115, 427; Levine A. S. et. al. Peptides 1984, 5, 1025; Stanley B. G. et. al. Life Sci. 1984, 35, 2835; Stanley B. G. et. al. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 1985, 82, 3940). On the other hand, NPY may play a role in cognitive function regulation, e. g. memory (Flood J. F. et. al. Brain Res. 1987, 421, 280; Redrobe J. P. et. al. Brain Res. 1999, 848, 153), and be active in anxiety (Hellig M. et. al. Reg. Peptides 1992, 41, 81) and depression (Hellig M. et. al. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 1988, 147, 465) processes.

NPY is also distributed in the peripheral system. Some studies suggest that it might be involved in hypertensive (Michel M. C. et. al. J. Hypertens. 1995, 13, 153), and analgesic (Gehlert D. R. Life Sci. 1994, 55, 551) processes, among others.

The endogenous proteins that constitute NPY-binding receptors have been widely studied. Several have been cloned and expressed. At present, six different receptor subtypes, named Y1 to Y6, are recognized (Haskell P. A. et. al. Annu. Rep. Med. Chem. 1998, 31, 1; Grunemar L. et. al. TIPS Reviews., 15, 153). Each NPY receptor subtype is generally associated to a different biological activity. For example, Y2

receptor is involved in the induction of convulsions in rats (Dumont Y. et. al. Brit. J. Pharmacol. 2000, 129, 1075).

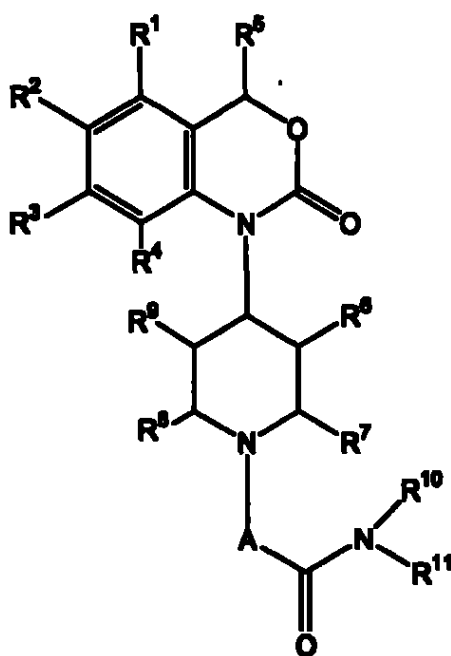
The most recently identified receptor is Y5 (Hu et. al. J. Biol. Chem. 1998, 271, 26315). There is evidence that Y5 receptor has a unique pharmacological profile related to food ingestion as compared to the other receptor subtypes. The fact that [D-Trp³²]NPY peptide, a selective Y5-receptor agonist with no affinity for Y1 receptor, stimulates food ingestion in rats (Gerald C. et. al. Nature, 1998, 382, 168), supports the hypothesis that Y5 receptor is related to exaggerated food consumption. Consequently, compounds antagonizing Y5 receptor should be effective to inhibit food ingestion and very useful to control diseases like obesity or disorders of food ingestion, preferably anorexia or bulimia, or diabetes, arthritis or epilepsy.

Several NPY5 non-peptidic antagonists have been described. Thus, 2-aminoquinazoline derivatives [PCT Int. Appl. WO 9720823, 1997 (Novartis AG)], sulfonamides [PCT Int. Appl. WO 9719682, 1997 (Synaptic Pharmaceutical Corp.)], pyrazoles [PCT Int. Appl. WO 9824768, 1998 (Banyu Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd)], aminopyridines [PCT Int. Appl. WO 9840356, 1998 (Banyu Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd)], N-alkyl-2-tetralinamines [PCT Int. Appl. WO 0020376, 2000 (Ortho McNeil Pharmaceutical Inc.)], several amides [PCT Int. Appl. WO 9835957, 1998 (Bayer Corp.)], pyridine and pyrimidine derivatives [PCT Int. Appl. WO 9940091, 1999 (Amgen Inc.)], carbazoles [PCT Int. Appl. WO 0107409, 2001 (Astra Zeneca AB)], and spiroisoquinolinones [PCT Int. Appl. WO 0113917, 2001 (Bristol-Myers Squibb Co.)], have been prepared.

Benzoxazinone derivatives having biological activity related to NPY receptors are not disclosed in the state of the art. The only background of benzoxazinone derivatives with biological activity refer to P2X7-receptor antagonists, useful for the treatment of inflammatory, immune or cardiovascular diseases [PCT Int. Appl. WO 01044213, 2001 (Astrazeneca AB)], to oxytocin receptor antagonists, useful in tocology [PCT Int. Appl. WO 9725982, 1997 (Merck Co., Inc.)], to α_1c adrenergic receptor antagonists [PCT Int. Appl. WO 9528397, 1995 (Merck Co., Inc.)], or to phospholipase C enzyme inhibitors [PCT Int. Appl. WO 9738885, 1997 (Merck Co., Inc.)].

Thus, it was an object of the present invention to provide novel compounds that are suitable in particular as active substances in medicaments, preferably in medicaments for the regulation of neuropeptide Y receptors, particularly preferably of neuropeptide Y 5 (NPY5) receptor, for the regulation of food ingestion, preferably for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of disorders of food ingestion, preferably obesity, anorexia, bulimia or diabetes, for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of disorders of the peripheral nervous system, disorders of the central nervous system, anxiety, depression, cognitive disorders, preferably memory disorders, cardiovascular diseases, pain, epilepsy, arthritis, hypertensive syndrom, inflammatory diseases, immune diseases and other NPY5 mediated disorders in mammals, including man.

Said object was achieved by providing benzoxazinone-derived compounds of general formula (I),



(I)

wherein

WO 03/084952

PCT/EP03/03629

R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ringsystem, a nitro, cyano, $-OR^{12}$, $-OC(=O)R^{13}$, $-SR^{14}$, $-SOR^{14}$, $-SO_2R^{14}$, $-NH-SO_2R^{14}$, $-SO_2NH_2$ and $-NR^{15}R^{16}$ moiety,

R^5 represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical or a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical,

R^6, R^7, R^8, R^9 are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical, a cyano and a $-COOR^{17}$ moiety,

A represents a bridge member $-CHR^{18}-$ or $-CHR^{18}-CH_2-$,

R^{10} represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical or an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹¹ represents an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ringsystem, or an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ringsystem, or

R¹⁰ and R¹¹ together with the bridging nitrogen atom form an optionally at least mono-substituted, saturated, unsaturated or aromatic heterocyclic ring that may contain at least one further heteroatom as a ring member and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ringsystem,

R¹² represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹³ represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹⁴ represents an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹⁵ and **R¹⁶** are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

or **R¹⁵** and **R¹⁶** together with the bridging nitrogen atom form a saturated, unsaturated or aromatic heterocyclic ring, which may be at least mono-substituted and/or contain at least one further heteroatom as ring member,

R¹⁷ represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical or an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R^{18} represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical or an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

A mono- or polycyclic ring-system according to the present invention means a mono- or polycyclic hydrocarbon ring-system that may be saturated, unsaturated or aromatic. If the ring system is polycyclic, each of its different rings may show a different degree of saturation, i.e. it may be saturated, unsaturated or aromatic. Optionally each of the rings of the mono- or polycyclic ring system may contain one or more heteroatoms as ring members, which may be identical or different and which can preferably be selected from the group consisting of N, O, S and P, more preferably be selected from the group consisting of N, O and S. Preferably the polycyclic ring-system may comprise two rings that are condensed. The rings of the mono- or polycyclic ring-system are preferably 5- or 6-membered.

If one or more of the residues R^1 - R^{18} represents an aliphatic radical, which is substituted by one or more substituents, unless defined otherwise, each of these substituents may preferably be selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halogen, branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkoxy, branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -perfluoroalkoxy, branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -perfluoroalkyl, amino, carboxy, amido, cyano, nitro, $-SO_2NH_2$, $-CO-C_{1-4}$ -alkyl, $-SO-C_{1-4}$ -alkyl, $-SO_2-C_{1-4}$ -alkyl, $-NH-SO_2-C_{1-4}$ -alkyl, wherein the C_{1-4} -alkyl may in each case be branched or unbranched, an unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted phenyl or naphthyl radical and an unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted furanyl-, thienyl-, pyrrolyl-, imidazolyl-, pyrazolyl-, pyridinyl-, pyrimidinyl-, quinolinyl- and isoquinolinyl radical,

more preferably be selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, F, Cl, Br, methoxy, ethoxy, CF_3 and an unsubstituted phenyl radical. If any one of the above mentioned substituents itself is at least mono-substituted, said substituents may preferably be selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, methyl and methoxy.

If one or more of the residues $\text{R}^1\text{-R}^{18}$ represents a cycloaliphatic radical, which is substituted by one or more substituents, unless defined otherwise, each of these substituents may preferably be selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halogen, branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl, branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkoxy, branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -perfluoroalkoxy, phenoxy, benzoyl, cyclohexyl, branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -perfluoroalkyl, $-\text{NR}^A\text{R}^B$ wherein R^A , R^B are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl-radical, $-\text{CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-OH}$ and phenyl, carboxy, amido, cyano, nitro, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{CO-C}_{1-4}$ -alkyl, $-\text{CO-OC}_{1-4}$ -alkyl, $-\text{SO-C}_{1-4}$ -alkyl, $-\text{SO}_2\text{-C}_{1-4}$ -alkyl, $-\text{NH-SO}_2\text{-C}_{1-4}$ -alkyl, wherein C_{1-4} -alkyl may in each case be branched or unbranched, unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted phenyl or naphthyl and unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted furanyl-, thienyl-, pyrrolyl-, imidazolyl-, pyrazolyl-, pyridinyl-, pyrimidinyl-, quinolinyl- and isoquinolinyl radical, more preferably be selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, F, Cl, Br, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, benzoyl, phenoxy, cyclohexyl, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CO-CH}_3$, $-\text{CO-OCH}_3$, $-\text{NR}^A\text{R}^B$ wherein R^A , R^B are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl-radical, $-\text{CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-OH}$ and phenyl, and an unsubstituted phenyl radical. If any one of the above mentioned substituents itself is at least mono-substituted, said substituents may preferably be selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, methyl and methoxy.

If one or more of the residues $\text{R}^1\text{-R}^4$ and $\text{R}^{10}\text{-R}^{18}$ comprises an alkylene group, which is substituted by one or more substituents, unless defined otherwise, each of these substituents may preferably be selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halogen, branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkoxy, branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -perfluoroalkoxy, branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -perfluoroalkyl, amino, carboxy, amido, cyano, nitro, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{CO-C}_{1-4}$ -alkyl, $-\text{SO-C}_{1-4}$ -alkyl, $-\text{SO}_2\text{-C}_{1-4}$ -alkyl, $-\text{NH-SO}_2\text{-C}_{1-4}$ -alkyl, wherein C_{1-4} -alkyl may be branched or unbranched, an unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted phenyl or naphthyl radical and an

unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted furanyl-, thienyl-, pyrrolyl-, imidazolyl-, pyrazolyl-, pyridinyl-, pyrimidinyl-, quinolinyl- and isoquinolinyl radical, more preferably be selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, F, Cl, Br, methoxy, ethoxy, CF₃ and unsubstituted phenyl. If any one of the above mentioned substituents itself is at least mono-substituted, said substituents may preferably be selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, methyl and methoxy.

If one or more of the residues R¹-R⁴ and R¹⁰-R¹⁸ comprises a mono- or polycyclic ring system, which is substituted by one or more substituents, unless defined otherwise, each of these substituents may preferably be selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halogen, branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-alkyl, branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-alkoxy, branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-perfluoroalkoxy, branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-perfluoroalkyl, amino, carboxy, amido, cyano, keto, nitro, -SO₂NH₂, -CO-C₁₋₄-alkyl, -SO-C₁₋₄-alkyl, -SO₂-C₁₋₄-alkyl, -NH-SO₂-C₁₋₄-alkyl, wherein C₁₋₄-alkyl may be branched or unbranched, an unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted phenyl or naphthyl radical and unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted furanyl-, thienyl-, pyrrolyl-, imidazolyl-, pyrazolyl-, pyridinyl-, pyrimidinyl-, quinolinyl- and isoquinolinyl, more preferably from the group consisting of hydroxy, F, Cl, Br, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, CF₃, keto, cyano and an unsubstituted phenyl radical. If any one of the above mentioned substituents itself is at least mono-substituted, said substituents may preferably be selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, methyl and methoxy.

If one or more of the residues R¹-R⁴ and R¹⁰-R¹⁸ represents or comprises an aryl radical, which is substituted by one or more substituents, unless defined otherwise, each of these substituents may preferably be selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halogen, branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-alkoxy, branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-alkyl, branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-perfluoroalkoxy, unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted phenoxy, unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted benzoyl, cyclohexyl, branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-perfluoroalkyl, NR^AR^B wherein R^A, R^B are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, a branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-alkyl-radical, -CH₂-CH₂-OH and phenyl, carboxy, amido, cyano, -CH(OH)(phenyl), nitro, -SO₂NH₂, -CO-C₁₋₄-alkyl, -CO-OC₁₋₄-alkyl, -SO-C₁₋₄-alkyl, -SO₂-C₁₋₄-alkyl, -NH-SO₂-C₁₋₄-alkyl, wherein C₁₋₄-alkyl may be branched or

unbranched, an unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted phenyl or naphthyl radical and unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted furanyl-, thienyl-, pyrrolyl-, imidazolyl-, pyrazolyl-, pyridinyl-, pyrimidinyl-, quinolinyl- and isoquinolinyl radical, more preferably be selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, F, Cl, Br, methyl, ethyl, cyano, -CH(OH)(phenyl), methoxy, ethoxy, unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted benzoyl, unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted phenoxy, cyclohexyl, CF₃, -CO-CH₃, -CO-OCH₃, -NR^AR^B wherein R^A, R^B are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, a branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-alkyl-radical, -CH₂-CH₂-OH and phenyl, and an unsubstituted phenyl radical. If any of the above mentioned substituents itself is at least mono-substituted, said substituents may preferably be selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, methyl and methoxy.

If one or more of the residues R¹-R⁴ and R¹⁰-R¹⁸ represents or comprises a heteroaryl radical, which is substituted by one or more substituents, unless defined otherwise, each of these substituents may preferably be selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halogen, branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-alkoxy, branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-alkyl, branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-perfluoroalkoxy, unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted phenoxy, unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted benzoyl, cyclohexyl, branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-perfluoroalkyl, NR^AR^B wherein R^A, R^B are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, a branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-alkyl-radical, -CH₂-CH₂-OH and phenyl, carboxy, amido, cyano, nitro, -CH(OH)(phenyl), -SO₂NH₂, -CO-C₁₋₄-alkyl, -CO-OC₁₋₄-alkyl, SO-C₁₋₄-alkyl, SO₂-C₁₋₄-alkyl, -NH-SO₂-C₁₋₄-alkyl, wherein C₁₋₄-alkyl may be branched or unbranched, an unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted phenyl or naphthyl radical and an unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted furanyl-, thienyl-, pyrrolyl-, imidazolyl-, pyrazolyl-, pyridinyl-, pyrimidinyl-, quinolinyl- and isoquinolinyl radical, more preferably be selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, F, Cl, Br, methyl, ethyl, cyano, methoxy, ethoxy, unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted benzoyl, unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted phenoxy, cyclohexyl, CF₃, -CH(OH)(phenyl), -CO-CH₃, -CO-OCH₃, -NR^AR^B wherein R^A, R^B are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, a branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-alkyl-radical, -CH₂-CH₂-OH and phenyl, and an unsubstituted phenyl radical. If any one of the above mentioned substituents itself is at least mono-substituted, said

223
X

substituents may preferably be selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, methyl and methoxy.

If R^{10} and R^{11} and/or R^{15} and R^{16} form a heterocyclic ring, which is substituted by one or more substituents, unless defined otherwise, each of these substituents may preferably be selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halogen, branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkoxy, branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl, branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -perfluoroalkoxy, branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -perfluoroalkyl, amino, carboxy, amido, cyano, nitro, $-SO_2NH_2$, $-CO-C_{1-4}$ -alkyl, $-SO-C_{1-4}$ -alkyl, $-SO_2-C_{1-4}$ -alkyl, $-NH-SO_2-C_{1-4}$ -alkyl, wherein C_{1-4} -alkyl may be branched or unbranched, an unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted phenyl or naphthyl radical and an unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted furanyl-, thienyl-, pyrrolyl-, imidazolyl-, pyrazolyl-, pyridinyl-, pyrimidinyl-, quinolinyl- and isoquinolinyl radical, more preferably be selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, F, Cl, Br, methoxy, ethoxy, methyl, CF_3 and an unsubstituted phenyl radical. If any of the above mentioned substituents itself is at least mono-substituted, said substituents may preferably be selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, methyl and methoxy.

If R^{10} and R^{11} and/or R^{15} and R^{16} form a heterocyclic ring, which contains one or more further heteroatoms as ring members, unless defined otherwise, each of these heteroatoms may preferably be selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, more preferably from the group consisting of N and O.

If one or more of the residues R^1 - R^{16} represents a cycloaliphatic radical, which contains one or more heteroatoms as ring members, unless defined otherwise, each of these heteroatoms may preferably be selected from the group consisting of N, O, S and P, more preferably from the group consisting of N, O and S.

If one or more of the residues R^1 - R^4 and R^{10} - R^{16} represents or comprises an heteroaryl radical, which contains one or more heteroatoms as ring members, unless defined otherwise, each of these heteroatoms may preferably be selected from the group consisting of N, O, S and P, more preferably from the group consisting of N, O and S.

WO 03/084932

PCT/KP03/03629

Preferred compounds of general formula (I) are those, wherein R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , R^4 are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, F, Cl, Br, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C_{3-6} -cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, a nitro, cyano, -OR¹², -OC(=O)R¹³, -SR¹⁴, -SOR¹⁴, -SO₂R¹⁴, -NH-SO₂R¹⁴, -SO₂NH₂ and -NR¹⁵R¹⁶ moiety,

R^5 represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -aliphatic radical or a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C_{3-6} -cycloaliphatic radical,

R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^9 are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C_{3-6} -cycloaliphatic radical, a cyano and a COOR¹⁷ moiety,

A represents a bridge member -CHR¹⁸- or -CHR¹⁸-CH₂-,

R^{10} represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C_{3-6} -cycloaliphatic radical or an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹¹ represents an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C₃₋₆-cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or **R¹⁰** and **R¹¹** together with the bridging nitrogen atom form an optionally at least mono-substituted, saturated, unsaturated or aromatic, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, which may contain at least one further heteroatom as a ring member and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹² represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom containing as ring member C₃₋₆-cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹³ represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C₃₋₆-cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an

optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹⁴ represents an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C₃₋₆-cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹⁵ and R¹⁶ each are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C₃₋₆-cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

or R¹⁵ and R¹⁶ together with the bridging nitrogen atom form a saturated, unsaturated or aromatic, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, which may be at least mono-substituted and/or contain at least one further heteroatom as a ring member,

R¹⁷ represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring



member containing C₃₋₆-cycloaliphatic radical or an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6- membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹⁸ represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C₃₋₆-cycloaliphatic radical or an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

Particularly preferred are compounds of general formula (I), wherein R¹, R², R³, R⁴ are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, F, Cl, Br, a saturated, branched or unbranched, optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₅-aliphatic radical, a saturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C₃- or C₆- cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁- or C₂-alkylene group, a nitro, cyano, -OR¹², -OC(=O)R¹³, -SR¹⁴ and -NR¹⁶R¹⁸ moiety, preferably be selected from the group consisting of H, F, Cl, CH₃, CH₂CH₃, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, nitro, cyano and -OR¹² and the remaining residues R⁵-R¹⁰ and A have the meaning given above, optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

Also particularly preferred are compounds of general formula (I), wherein R⁵ represents H or a branched or unbranched C₁₋₃-alkyl radical, preferably H, CH₃ or

CH_2CH_2 , and the remaining residues $\text{R}^6\text{-R}^{10}$ and A have the meaning given above, optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

Also particularly preferred are compounds of general formula (I), wherein R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^9 are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, a branched or unbranched C_{1-3} -alkyl radical, a cyano and a COOR^{17} moiety, preferably selected from the group consisting of H, CH_3 , CH_2CH_3 and a cyano moiety, and the remaining residues $\text{R}^{10}\text{-R}^{16}$ and A have the meaning given above, optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

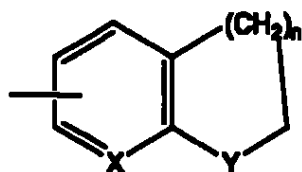
Also particularly preferred are compounds of general formula (I), wherein R^{10} represents hydrogen or a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl radical, and the remaining residues $\text{R}^{11}\text{-R}^{16}$ and A have the meaning given above, optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

Also particularly preferred are compounds of general formula (I), wherein R^{11} is selected from the group consisting of an unsubstituted phenyl radical, a phenyl radical optionally at least mono-substituted with a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl radical, a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkoxy radical, a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -perfluoroalkyl radical, a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -perfluoroalkoxy radical, F, Cl, Br, cyclohexyl, phenyl, phenoxy, phenylthio, benzoyl, cyano, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{C}_{1-2}\text{-alkyl}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OC}_{1-2}\text{-alkyl}$, -carboxy, $-\text{CH}(\text{OH})(\text{phenyl})$, $-\text{NR}^{\text{A}}\text{R}^{\text{B}}$ wherein R^{A} , R^{B} are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl radical, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{-OH}$ and an unsubstituted phenyl radical,

WO 03/084952
an unsubstituted thiazole radical,
a group of general formula (A)

PCT/EP03/03629

229
A
229



(A),

wherein

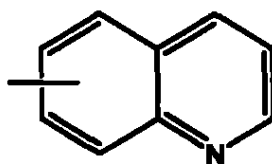
n is 1 or 2,

X represents CH or N,

Y represents CH_2 , O, $N-R^C$, $CH-OH$ or $C(=O)$,

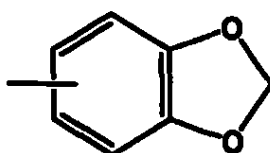
R^C is H or a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl radical,

a group of formula (B),



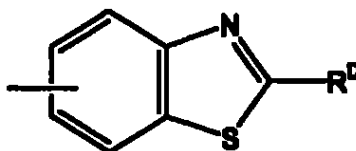
(B)

a group of formula (C),



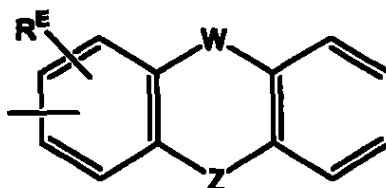
(C)

a group of general formula (D),



(D)

wherein R_D is H or a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl radical and a group of general formula (E),



(E)

wherein

R^E represents H, a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl radical or a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkoxy radical,

W represents a bond between the two aromatic rings, CH_2 , $CH-OH$ or $C(=O)$,

Z represents CH_2 , O, S, $CH-OH$, $C(=O)$ or $N-R^F$ where R^F represents H or a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl-radical, and the remaining residues R^{12} - R^{18} and A have the meaning given above, optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mbdng ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

Also particularly preferred are compounds of general formula (I), wherein R^{10} and R^{11} together with the bridging nitrogen atom form a saturated, 6-membered heterocyclic ring, which is at least mono-substituted with a methyl radical and/or condensed with an unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted phenyl- or cyclohexyl-radical, said phenyl- or cyclohexyl-radical preferably being at least mono-substituted with F and/or OCH_3 , and the remaining residues R^{12} - R^{18} and A have the meaning given above, optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

Also particularly preferred are compounds of general formula (I), wherein R^{12} represents H, a C_{1-4} -alkyl radical, a cyclohexyl radical or a phenyl radical, preferably H, CH_3 , C_2H_5 or a phenyl radical, and the remaining residues R^{13} - R^{18} and A have the meaning given above, optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

Also particularly preferred are compounds of general formula (I), wherein R^{13} represents H, a C_{1-4} -alkyl radical, cyclohexyl or a phenyl radical, preferably H, CH_3 , C_2H_5 or phenyl, and the remaining residues R^{14} - R^{18} and A have the meaning given above, optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

Also particularly preferred are compounds of general formula (I), wherein R^{14} represents H, a C_{1-4} -alkyl radical, cyclohexyl or a phenyl radical, preferably H, CH_3 , C_2H_5 or phenyl, and the remaining residues R^{15} - R^{18} and A have the meaning given above, optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its

stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

Also particularly preferred are compounds of general formula (I), wherein R^{16} and R^{18} are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, a C_{1-4} -alkyl radical, cyclohexyl and a phenyl radical, preferably from the group consisting of H, CH_3 , C_2H_5 and phenyl, and the remaining residues R^{17} and R^{18} and A have the meaning given above, optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

Also particularly preferred are compounds of general formula (I), wherein R^{17} represents H, a C_{1-4} -alkyl radical, cyclohexyl or a phenyl radical, preferably H, CH_3 , C_2H_5 or phenyl, and the remaining residues R^{18} and A have the meaning given above, optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

Also particularly preferred are compounds of general formula (I), wherein R^{18} represents H, a C_{1-4} -alkyl radical or a phenyl radical, preferably H, CH_3 or phenyl, and the remaining residue A has the meaning given above, optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

More particularly preferred are compounds of general formula (I), wherein at least two of the residues R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , R^4 , preferably R^2 and R^3 , do not represent hydrogen, and the residues from the group R^1 , R^2 , R^3 and R^4 that do not represent hydrogen as well as the remaining residues R^5 - R^{18} and A have the meaning given above, optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its

233
27

stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

More particularly preferred are compounds of general formula (I), wherein R⁵ is CH₃ or C₂H₅, and the remaining residues R¹-R⁴ and R⁶-R¹⁶ and A have the meaning given above, optionally in form of one of their stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, their racemates or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or physiologically acceptable salts thereof, or solvates, respectively.

Most preferred are the following benzoxazin-derived compounds of general formula (I):

- [1] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-2-yl)-acetamide,
- [2] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide),
- [3] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [4] N-(4-benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [5] N-(4-benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [6] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(5-oxo-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-naphthalene-2-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [7] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-4-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,

WO 03/084932

PCT/EP03/03629

- [8] N-(3-benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [9] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(1-oxo-indan-5-yl)-acetamide,
- [10] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(1-oxo-indan-5-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [11] N-indan-5-yl-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [12] N-(2-Methoxy-dibenzofuran-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride),
- [13] N-(4-Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [14] 1-[1-[2-(3,4-Dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]piperidin-4-yl]-1,4-dihydrobenzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one hydrochloride,
- [15] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-phenyl-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [16] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-propionamide hydrochloride,
- [17] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [18] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,

235
86

- [19] 2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide,
- [20] 2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [21] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [22] N-(4-Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [23] N-(4-Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [24] N-(4-benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [25] N-(9-Methyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [26] N-(9,10-Dioxo-9,10-dihydro-anthracene-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [27] N-[4-(Ethyl-phenyl-amino)-phenyl]-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [28] 2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-[4-methyl-phenyl-amino)-phenyl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [29] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-[4-phenoxy-phenyl]-acetamide hydrochloride,

- [30] N-[4-(isopropyl-phenyl-amino)-phenyl]-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [31] 3-[4-(2-Oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-propionamide hydrochloride,
- [32] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [33] N-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [34] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-chloro-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [35] 2-[4-(8-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [36] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [37] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(8-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [38] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [39] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [40] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(8-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,

- [41] 2-[4-(8-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [42] 2-[4-(8-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-phenyl-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [43] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [44] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-phenyl-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [45] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [46] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-phenyl-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [47] N-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-[4-(8-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [48] N-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [49] N-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-2-[4-(8-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [50] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-cyano-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [51] N-(4-Acethyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,

- [52] 2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [53] N-(4-Acethyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [54] N-(4-Acethyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [55] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [56] N-(4-Benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [57] N-(4-Benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [58] N-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [59] 2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-acetamide,
- [60] 2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-phenyl-acetamide,
- [61] N-(4-Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [62] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-cyclohexyl-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,

- [63] N-(2-Benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [64] N-(2-Benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- g
- [65] N-(2-Benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [66] N-(2-Benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [67] 2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [68] N-(4-Acetyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [69] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [70] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-2-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [71] 2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-2-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [72] 2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-2-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [73] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-hydroxy-9H-fluoren-2-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,

- [74] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-2-yl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [75] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-2-yl)-2-[4-(8-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [76] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [77] N-(4-Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(7-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [78] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [79] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(6-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [80] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(7-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [81] 2-[4-(5-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)acetamide hydrochloride,
- [82] 2-[4-(5-Fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [83] 2-[4-(6-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide,
- [84] N-Dibenzofuran-2-yl-2-[4-(6-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,

- [85] 2-[4-(7-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-dibenzofuran-2-yl-acetamide,
- [86] 2-[4-(6-Fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide,
- [87] 2-[4-(7-Fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide,,
- [88] N-(9H-Carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(5-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [89] N-(9H-Carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [90] N-(9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(6-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [91] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(5-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [92] 2-[4-(5-Methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide,
- [93] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(7-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [94] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(6-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [95] N-Dibenzofuran-2-yl-2-[4-(5-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,

- [96] N-[4-(Ethyl-phenyl-amino)-phenyl]-2-[4-(7-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [97] N-(9H-Carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(6-chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [98] N-[4-(Ethyl-phenyl-amino)-phenyl]-2-[4-(6-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [99] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-4-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [100] N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-phenyl-methyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [101] N-[4-Chloro-2-(2-chloro-benzoyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [102] N-[4-Chloro-2-(2-chloro-benzoyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [103] N-[4-Chloro-2-(2-chloro-benzoyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [104] N-[4-Chloro-2-(2-chloro-benzoyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-(6-chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [105] 2-[4-(7-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-thiazole-2-yl-acetamide,
- [106] 2-[4-(6-Fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-thiazole-2-yl-acetamide,

- [107] N-Dibenzothiophene-2-yl-2-[4-(5-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [108] 2-[4-(7-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-dibenzothiophene-2-yl-acetamide,
- [109] 2-[4-(5-Hydroxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide,
- [110] 1-{1-[2-(3,4-Dihydro-1H-isoquinoline-2-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one hydrochloride,
- [111] 2-[4-(6-Fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-quinoline-6-yl-acetamide,
- [112] 2-[4-(6-Methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-quinoline-6-yl-acetamide,
- [113] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-quinoline-6-yl-acetamide,
- [114] 2-[4-(6-Fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(2-methyl-benzothiazole-5-yl)-acetamide,
- [115] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(2-methyl-benzothiazole-5-yl)-acetamide,
- [116] 2-[4-(6-Methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(2-methyl-benzothiazole-5-yl)-acetamide,
- [117] N-(3-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,

- [118] N-(4-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [119] N-(3-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [120] N-(4-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [121] N-(3-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [122] N-(4-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [123] N-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [124] 2-[2-[4-(2-Oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acethylamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester,
- [125] 2-[2-[4-(6-Methyl- 2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acethylamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester,
- [126] N-(2-Methoxy-dibenzofuran-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [127] N-2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(2-methoxy-dibenzofuran-3-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [128] 2-[2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acethylamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester,

- [129] 2-[2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acethylamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester,
- [130] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-diethylamino-phenyl)-acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [131] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-[4-[ethyl-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-phenyl]acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [132] N-[4-[Ethyl-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-phenyl]-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [133] N-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [134] N-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [135] N-[4-[ethyl-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-phenyl]-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [136] N-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [137] N-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [138] N-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2-[4-(6-chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [139] N-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,

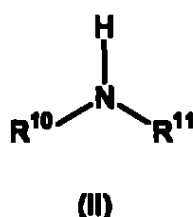
- [140] N-{4-[ethyl-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-phenyl}-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [141] 2-[4-(8-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-dimethylamino-phenyl)-acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [142] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [143] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [144] 2-[4-(4-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide,
- [145] 2-[2-[4-(2-Oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamino]-benzoic acid,
- [146] 1-{1-[2-(6-Fluoro-2-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one,
- [147] 6-Chloro-1-{1-[2-(6-fluoro-2-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one,
- [148] 1-{1-[2-(6-Fluoro-2-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-8-methyl-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one,
- [149] 1-{1-[2-(6-Fluoro-2-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-8-methyl-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one,
- [150] 1-{1-[2-(6-Methoxy-2,2,4-trimethyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one;

- [151] 6-Chloro-1-{1-[2-(6-methoxy-2,2,4-trimethyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one,
- [152] 1-{1-[2-(6-Methoxy-2,2,4-trimethyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-6-methyl-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one,
- [153] 1-{1-[2-(6-Methoxy-2,2,4-trimethyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-6-methyl-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one,
- [154] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-7-trifluoromethyl-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [155] N-(9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-7-trifluoromethyl-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [156] 2-[4-(2-Oxo-7-trifluoromethyl-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide,
- [157] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-7-trifluoromethyl-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [158] 2-4-(6,7-Difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide,
- [159] N-(9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(6,7-difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [160] 2-4-(6,7-Difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide,
- [161] 2-4-(6,7-Difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-acetamide,

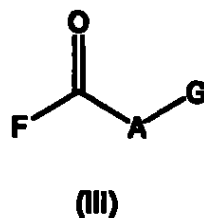
[162] 2-[4-(4-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide,

[163] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(3-dimethylamino-phenyl)-acetamide.

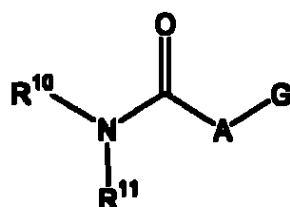
In a further aspect the present invention also provides a process for the preparation of benzoxazinone-derived compounds of general formula (I), wherein R^1 - R^{11} and A have the meaning given above, according to which at least one compound of general formula (II),



wherein R^{10} and R^{11} have the meaning given above, is reacted with at least one compound of general formula (III),

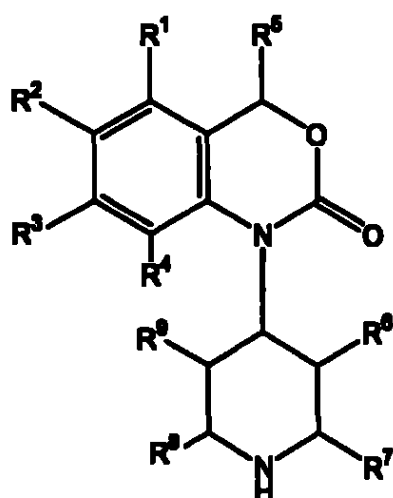


wherein A has the meaning given above, F represents halogen, hydroxy or an O-acyl group and G represents halogen, preferably chlorine, in a suitable reaction medium and in the presence of at least one base and/or at least one auxiliary agent, and reacting the so obtained compound of general (IV)



(IV),

wherein A, G, R¹⁰ and R¹¹ have the above defined meaning, with at least one piperidin compound of general formula (V) and/or a salt, preferably hydrochloride, thereof,

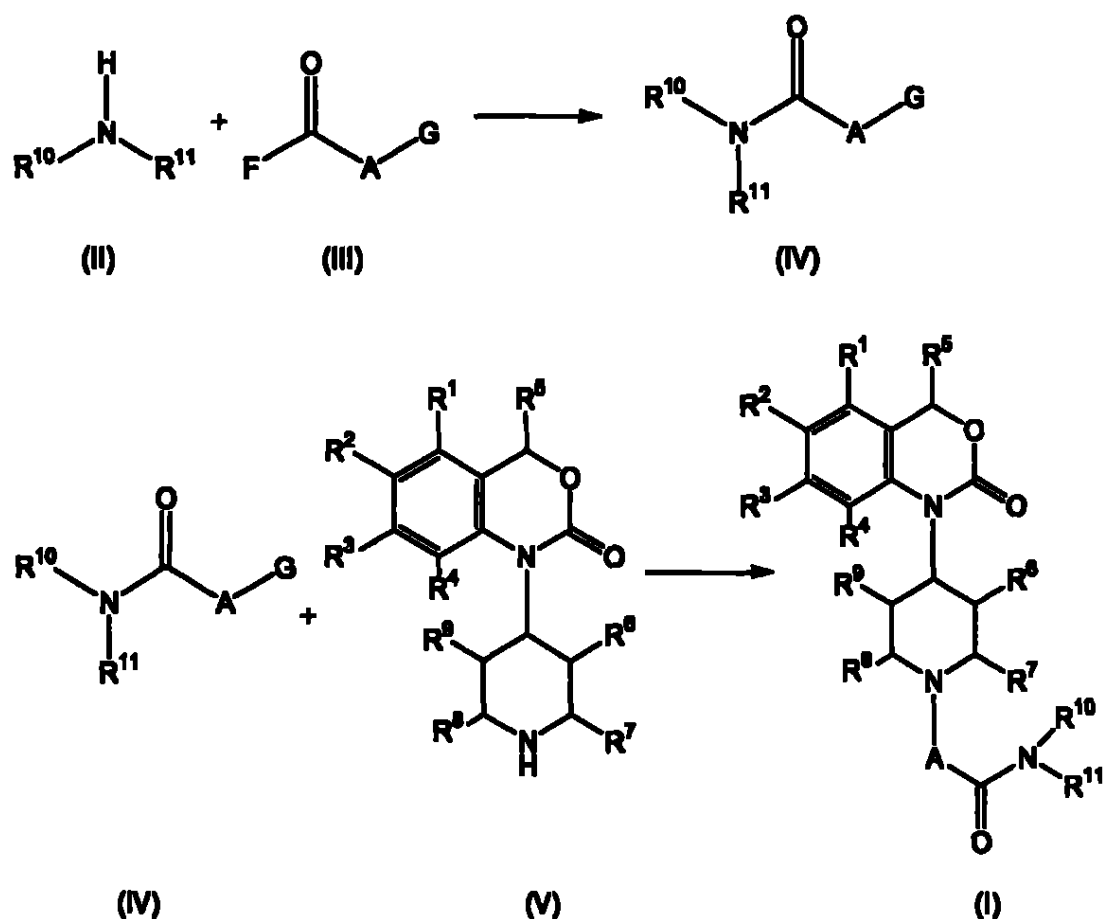


(V),

wherein R¹ to R⁸ have the meaning as defined above, in a suitable reaction medium, optionally in the presence of at least one base and/or at least one auxiliary agent.

According to the invention, the process may be illustrated as an example by the following reaction scheme 1:

Scheme 1:



wherein R^1 to R^{11} and A have the meaning as given above.

Suitable reaction media are e.g. organic solvents, such as ethers, preferably diethyl ether, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, dimethyl glycol ether, or alcohols, e.g. methanol, ethanol, propanol, isopropanol, butanol, isobutanol, tert-butanol, or hydrocarbons, preferably benzene, toluene, xylene, hexane, cyclohexane, petroleum ether, or halogenated hydrocarbons, e.g. dichloromethane, trichloromethane, tetrachloromethane, dichloroethylene, trichloroethylene, chlorobenzene or/and other solvents, preferably ethyl acetate, triethylamine, pyridine, dimethylsulfoxide, dimethylformamide, hexamethylphosphoramide, acetonitril, acetone or nitromethane, are included. Mixtures based one or more of the afore mentioned solvents may also be used.

Bases that may be used in the processes according to the present invention are generally organic or inorganic bases, preferably alkali metal hydroxides, e.g. sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide, or obtained from other metals such as barium hydroxide or different carbonates, preferably potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate, calcium carbonate, or alkoxides, e.g. sodium methoxide, potassium methoxide, sodium ethoxide, potassium methoxide, potassium ethoxide or potassium tert-butoxide, or organic amines, preferably triethylamine, diisopropylethylamine or heterocycles, e.g. 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2] octane, 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene pyridine, diamino pyridine, dimethylaminopyridine, methylpiperidine or morpholine. Alkali metals such as sodium or lithium hydrides, e.g. sodium hydride, may also be used. Mixtures based on one or more of the above mentioned bases may also be used.

The above mentioned bases may be used for the process as auxiliary agents, when appropriate. Other suitable auxiliary agents for the above mentioned reactions are, for example, dehydrating agents like carbodimides, e.g. diisopropylcarbodiimide, cyclohexylcarbodiimide or N-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-N'-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride, or carbonylic compounds, e.g. carbonyldiimidazole or compounds like isobutylchloroformate or methanesulfonyl chloride, among others. These reagents are generally used in amounts from 0.5 to 5 mol versus 1 mol of the corresponding reactants. These bases are generally used in amounts from 0.05 to 10 mol versus 1 mol of the corresponding reactants.

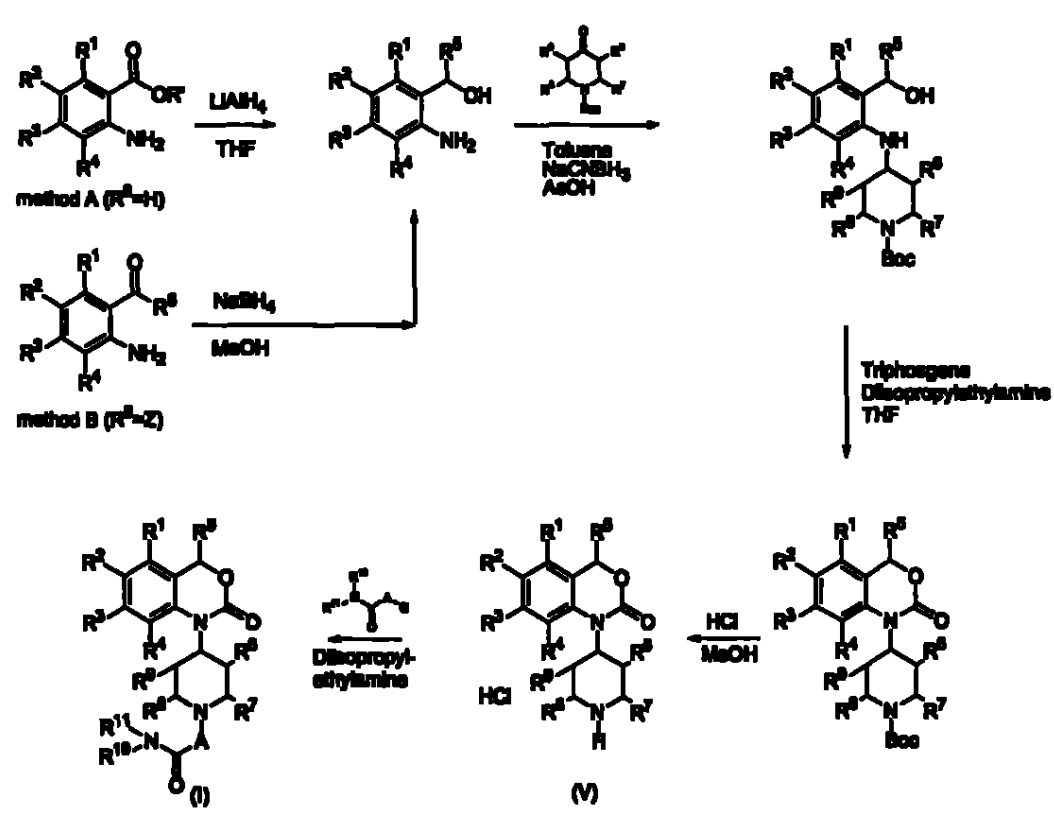
During some of the synthetic reactions described or while preparing the compounds of general formulas (I), (II), (III), (IV) and (V), the protection of sensitive groups or of reagents may be necessary and/or desirable. This can be performed by using conventional protective groups like those described in the literature [Protective groups in Organic Chemistry, ed. J. F.W. McOmie, Plenum Press, 1973; T.W. Greene & P.G.M. Wuts, Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry, John Wiley & sons, 1991. Said literature description is hereby incorporated by reference as part of the disclosure. The protective groups may also be eliminated as convenient by means well-known to those skilled in the art.

The compounds of general formulas (II), (III), (IV) and (V) are either commercially available or can be produced according to methods known to those skilled in the art. The reaction of compounds of general formulas (IV) and (V) to yield benzoxazinone-derived compounds of general formula (I) may also be facilitated by conventional methods known to those skilled in the art.

The substituted benzoxazinone compounds of general formula (V), wherein R^5 represents H, are preferably synthesized from substituted anthranilic acid or a corresponding ester via the corresponding substituted benzylalcohol (see scheme 2, method A). By reductive amination with 1-Boc-(tert.-Butylcarbonyloxy) the Boc-piperidin-moiety is introduced into the substituted benzylalcohol. The benzoxazinone-ring is formed by cyclization with triphosgene. The elimination of the Boc-protecting group is carried out by treatment in acidic media according to the method described in Williams et al., J. Med. Chem. 1995 38, 4634 and later by Bell et al., J. Med. Chem., 1998, 41, 2146 which are hereby incorporated by reference and form part of the disclosure. By reacting such a substituted benzoxazinone compound of general formula (V) with a halogenated amide of general formula (IV) benzoxazinone derived compounds of general formula (I) are obtained.

By reduction of the corresponding ketones via conventional methods known to those skilled in the art, e.g. by reduction with sodium borohydride (see scheme 2, method B, $R^5=Z$) benzoxazinone derived compounds of general formula (I), wherein R^5 represents an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical or a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical (denoted by Z in method B) can be obtained.

scheme 2:



The compounds of general formula (IV) are commercially available or may be produced according to scheme I by conventional methods known to those skilled in the art. Essentially the respective compound of general formula (II) is reacted with chloroacetyl chloride or the respective compound of general formula (III) in the presence of an organic reaction medium, preferably dichloromethane and a base, preferably triethylamine and/or diisopropylethylamine.

The present invention also provides for novel intermediates, namely the following compounds of general formula (V):

- [1] 6-Methyl-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
- [2] 7-Methyl-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
- [3] 8-Methyl-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
- [4] 5-Chloro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
- [5] 6-Chloro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
- [6] 8-Chloro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
- [7] 6-Fluoro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
- [8] 7-Fluoro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
- [9] 5-Methoxy-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
- [10] 6-Methoxy-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
- [11] 5-Hydroxy-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
- [12] 6-Hydroxy-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
- [13] 8-Hydroxy-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
- [14] 6,7-Difluoro-1-piperidin-4-yl-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one and
- [15] 1-Piperidin-4-yl-7-trifluoromethyl-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3] oxazin-2-one,

optionally in form of their salts.

In a further aspect the present invention also provides a process for the preparation of salts of benzoxazinone-derived compounds of general formula (I), wherein at least one compound of general formula (I) having at least one basic group is reacted with an inorganic or organic acid, preferably in the presence of a suitable reaction medium. Suitable reaction media are the ones given above. Suitable inorganic acids are for example hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, phosphoric acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, suitable organic acids are e.g. citric acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, tartaric acid, or derivatives thereof, such as p-toluenesulfonic acid, methanesulfonic acid or camphersulfonic acid.

In yet a further aspect the present invention also provides a process for the preparation of salts of benzoxazinone-derived compounds of general formula (I), wherein at least one compound of general formula (I) having at least one acidic group is reacted with one or more suitable bases, preferably in the presence of a suitable reaction medium. Suitable bases are e.g. hydroxides, carbonates or alkoxides, which include suitable cations, derived e.g. from alkaline metals, alkaline earth metals or organic cations, e.g. $[\text{NH}_n\text{R}_{4-n}]^+$, wherein n is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 and R represents a branched or unbranched C₁₋₄-alkyl-radical.

Solvates, preferably hydrates, of the Benzoxazinone-derived compounds of general formula (I) may also be obtained by standard procedures known to those skilled in the art.

If the Benzoxazinone-derived compounds of general formula (I) are obtained in form of a mixture of stereoisomers, particularly enantiomers or diastereomers, said mixtures may be separated by standard procedures known to those skilled in the art, e.g. chromatographic methods or crystallization with chiral reagents.

The purification and isolation of the Benzoxazinone-derived compounds of general formula (I) or a corresponding stereoisomer, or salt, or solvate respectively, if required, may be carried out by conventional methods known to those skilled in the art, e.g. chromatographic methods or recrystallization.

The Benzoxazinone-derived compounds of general formula (I), their stereoisomers or the respective salts or solvates are toxicologically acceptable and are therefore suitable as pharmaceutical active substances for the preparation of medicaments.

The present invention therefore also provides for a medicament comprising at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound of general formula (I), optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, and optionally one or more pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvants.

Furthermore, the present invention also provides for a pharmaceutical composition comprising at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound of general formula (I), optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, and optionally one or more pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvants, which is not yet formulated into a medicament.

Preferably the medicament is suitable for the regulation of neuropeptide Y receptors, preferably of neuropeptide Y 5 (NPY5) receptor, for the regulation of food ingestion, preferably for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of disorders of food ingestion, preferably obesity, anorexia or bulimia, for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of disorders of the peripheral nervous system, disorders of the central nervous system, diabetes, arthritis, epilepsy, anxiety, depression, cognitive disorders, preferably memory disorders, cardiovascular diseases, pain, hypertensive syndrom, inflammatory diseases or immune diseases.

The present invention also provides for the use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound of general formula (I), optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate,

257 48

respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the regulation of neuropeptide Y receptors, preferably of neuropeptide Y 5 (NPY5) receptor, for the regulation of food ingestion, preferably for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of disorders of food ingestion, preferably obesity, anorexia or bulimia, for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of disorders of the peripheral nervous system, disorders of the central nervous system, diabetes, arthritis, epilepsy, anxiety, depression, cognitive disorders, preferably memory disorders, cardiovascular diseases, pain, hypertensive syndrome, inflammatory diseases or immune diseases.

The medicament may be in any form suitable for the application to humans and/or animals and can be produced by standard procedures known to those skilled in the art. The composition of the medicament may vary depending on the route of administration.

The medicament of the present invention may e.g. be administered parentally in combination with conventional injectable liquid carriers, such as water or suitable alcohols. Conventional pharmaceutical adjuvants for injection, such as stabilizing agents, solubilizing agents, and buffers, may be included in such injectable compositions. These medicaments may be injected intramuscularly, intraperitoneally, or intravenously.

Medicaments according to the present invention may also be formulated into orally administrable compositions containing one or more physiologically compatible carriers or excipients, in solid or liquid form. These compositions may contain conventional ingredients such as binding agents, fillers, lubricants, and acceptable wetting agents. The compositions may take any convenient form, such as tablets, pellets, capsules, lozenges, aqueous or oily solutions, suspensions, emulsions, or dry powdered form suitable for reconstitution with water or other suitable liquid medium before use, for immediate or controlled release.

258 48
258

The liquid oral forms for administration may also contain certain additives such as sweeteners, flavoring, preservatives, and emulsifying agents. Non-aqueous liquid compositions for oral administration may also be formulated, containing edible oils. Such liquid compositions may be conveniently encapsulated in e.g., gelatin capsules in a unit dosage amount.

The compositions of the present invention may also be administered topically or via a suppository.

The above mentioned compositions include preferably 1 to 60 % by weight of one or more of the benzoxazinone-derived compound of general formula (I), optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, and 40 to 99 % by weight of the appropriate pharmaceutical vehicle(s).

The daily dosage for humans and animals may vary depending on factors that have their basis in the respective species or other factors, such as age, weight or degree of illness and so forth. The daily dosage for humans usually ranges from 1 milligram to 500 milligram of substance to be administered during one or several intakes.

Pharmacological Methods:**Neuropeptide Y5 Receptor binding studies:****Method (I)**

The experimental protocol follows the method by M. Gobbi et al. as described in M. Gobbi, T. Mennini, A. Vezzani: Autoradiographic Reevaluation of the Binding Properties of [^{125} I][Leu³¹, Pro³⁴] Peptide YY and [^{125} I] Peptide YY₃₋₃₆ to Neuropeptide Y Receptor Subtypes in Rat Forebrain, *The Journal of Neurochemistry*, 1999, 72, 1663-1670, which is hereby incorporated by reference and is part of the disclosure, with modifications. Male Wistar rats are sacrificed by decapitation, their brains are rapidly removed and the cortex is dissected. Homogenization is performed in cold conditions in the buffer: 120 mM NaCl, 4.7 mM KCl, 2.2 mM CaCl₂, 1.2 mM KH₂PO₄, 1.2 mM MgSO₄, 25 mM NaHCO₃, 5.5 mM glucose, pH 7.4, by means of a Ultra-Turrax homogenizer for 15 seconds at 13,500 rpm. The ratio between fresh tissue weight and buffer volume is of twenty times. The membrane is centrifuged for 10 min at 48,000 g. The supernatant is discarded and the pellet is washed, resuspended and recentrifuged three more times. The final membrane resuspension is performed in the buffer: 120 mM NaCl, 4.7 mM KCl, 2.2 mM CaCl₂, 1.2 mM KH₂PO₄, 1.2 mM MgSO₄, 25 mM NaHCO₃, 5.5 mM glucose, 0.1% BSA, 0.05% bacitracin, pH 7.4, at a 20 ml/g ratio of fresh tissue. The radioligand used is [^{125} I]-PYY₃₋₃₆ at the concentration of 28 pM. Incubation volume: 500 μ l. A 1 μ M concentration of BIBP 3226 is added to the incubation medium in order to saturate receptor Y₁. Incubation is performed at 25 °C for 120 minutes and ended by rapid filtration in a Harvester Brandel Cell through fiber glass filters of the brand Schleicher & Schuell GF 3362 pretreated with a 0.5% polyethylenimine solution. The filters are cold-washed three times with two milliliters of the same buffer used in homogenization. The filters are transferred to vials and 5 ml of EcoScint H liquid scintillation cocktail are added to each vial. The vials are allowed to reach steady state for a few hours before counting in a Wallac Winespectral 1414 scintillation counter. Non-specific binding is determined in the presence of 1 μ M of pNPY (Neuropeptide Y of porcine origin). The assays are performed in triplicate.

Method (II)

The methods used for membrane preparation and binding are similar to those described by Y. Hu, B. T. Bloomquist et al. In Y. Hu, B. T. Bloomquist et al., The Journal of Biological Chemistry, 1996, 271, 28315-28319 with modifications. Said literature description is herewith incorporated by reference and forms part of the disclosure. Cells C6 were transfected with the rat Y5 receptor. The cells were grown under standard culture conditions in 150 cm² dishes and they were harvested using a rubber scraper and 10 ml PBS. The cells from five dishes were collected and centrifuged 2.500 g for 5 min (4°C). The pellet was washed by resuspending in 3 ml buffer (Tris-HCl 10 mM, pH 7.4), homogenized using a Potter S homogenizer, 10 strokes at 600 rpm and centrifuged 48.000 g for 20 min (4°C). The pellet was resuspended in 8 ml membrane buffer (Tris-HCl 25 mM, NaCl 120 mM, KCl 5 mM, KH₂PO₄ 1,2 mM, CaCl₂ 2,5 mM, MgSO₄ 1,2 mM, BSA 0,15 mg/ml, Bacitracine 0,5 mg/ml, pH 7,4) and rehomogenized using the Potter S, 10 strokes at 600 rpm. The protein concentration in the incubation was 40 µg/ml. The radioligand was [¹²⁵I]-PYY (100 pM) in a total incubation volume of 200 µl. Following incubation at 25°C for 2 h, the reaction was stopped by addition of 5 ml ice-cold buffer (Tris-HCl 25 mM, NaCl 120 mM, KCl 5 mM, KH₂PO₄ 1,2 mM, CaCl₂ 2,5 mM, MgSO₄ 1,2 mM, pH 7,4) and rapid filtration in a Harvester Brandell Cell using filters (Schleicher & Schuell GF 3362) pretreated for two hours with 0,5% polyethyleneimine. Filters were washed one time with 5 ml ice-cold buffer. The filters were placed into plastic scintillation vials and 5 ml scintillation cocktail Ecocint H were added. The quantity of radioactivity present was determined in a Wallac Winspectral 1414 counter. Non specific binding was determined in the presence of 1 µM de pNPY. All binding assays were done in triplicate.

Method (III)**Binding to Neuropeptide Y₂**

The experimental protocol follows the method by Y. Dumont et al. as described in Y. Dumont, A. Fournier, S. St-Pierre, R. Quirion: Characterization of Neuropeptide Y Binding Sites in Rat Brain Preparations Using [¹²⁵I][Leu³¹, Pro³⁴]Peptide YY and [¹²⁵I]Peptide YY₃₋₃₆ as Selective Y1 and Y2 Radioligands, The Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics, 1995, 272, 673-680, with slight modifications. Said literature description is herewith incorporated by reference and forms part of the disclosure.

Male Wistar rats are sacrificed by decapitation, their brains are rapidly removed and the hippocampus is dissected. Homogenization is performed in cold conditions in the buffer: 120 mM NaCl, 4.7 mM KCl, 2.2 mM CaCl₂, 1.2 mM KH₂PO₄, 1.2 mM MgSO₄, 25 mM NaHCO₃, 5.5 mM glucose, pH 7.4, by means of a Ultra-Turrax homogenizer for 15 seconds at 13,500 rpm. The ratio between fresh tissue weight and buffer volume is of ten times. The membrane is centrifuged for 10 min at 48,000 g. The supernatant is discarded and the pellet is washed, resuspended and recentrifuged two more times. The final membrane resuspension is performed in the buffer: 120 mM NaCl, 4.7 mM KCl, 2.2 mM CaCl₂, 1.2 mM KH₂PO₄, 1.2 mM MgSO₄, 25 mM NaHCO₃, 5.5 mM glucose, 0.1% BSA, 0.05% bacitracin, pH 7.4, at a 90 ml/g ratio of fresh tissue. The radioligand used is [¹²⁵I]-PYY₃₋₃₆ at the concentration of 28 pM. Incubation volume: 500 µl. Incubation is performed at 25 °C for 150 minutes and ended by rapid filtration in a Harvester Brandel Cell through fiber glass filters of the brand Schleicher & Schuell GF 3362 pretreated with a 0.5% polyethylenimine solution. The filters are cold-washed three times with three milliliters of the same buffer used in homogenization. The filters are transferred to vials and 5 ml of Ecoacint H liquid scintillation cocktail are added to each vial. The vials are allowed to reach steady state for a few hours before counting in a Wallac Winapectral 1414 scintillation counter. Non-specific binding is determined in the presence of 1 µM of pNPY (Neuropeptide Y of porcine origin). The assays are performed in triplicate.

Behavioural models (Food intake measurements)

In both test, animals rats (Male W, 200-270g, obtained from Harlan, S.A) were used. The rats are acclimatized to the animal facility for at least 5 days before being subjected to any experimental procedure. During this period, animals were housed in groups of five in translucent cages and provided with food and water ad libitum. At least 24 hours before the tests, animals are adapted to single-housing conditions.

Nocturnal feeding:

Food intake is measured in home cages in order to minimize non-specific stress effects on food intake resulting from changes in housing conditions. Food and water is available ad libitum. Immediately before lights turn off, rats are weighed, randomized and dosed (orally or intraperitoneally), either with vehicle or selected benzoxazine-compounds of general formula (I). Thereafter, rats are returned to home cages and food left on top covers is measured. Remaining food and animal's weight is measured next morning.

The above mentioned methods are described in Ants Kaak et al., European Journal of Pharmacology 414 (2001) 215-224 and Turnbull et al., Diabetes, Vol. 51, August 2002, which are hereby incorporated by reference and form part of the disclosure.

Acute effects of selected compounds on food intake in fasted rats:

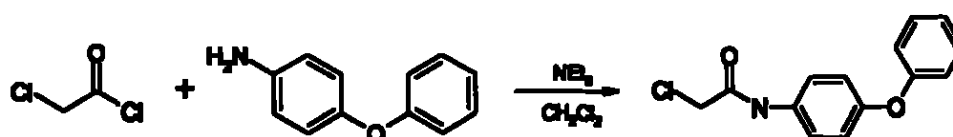
Rats were fasted for 23 hours in home cages, and after this period dosed (orally or intraperitoneally), either with vehicle or benzoxazine-compound of general formula (I). One hour later preweighed food is left on top covers, and cumulative food intake is measured after 1, 2, 4 and 6 hours.

The methods are described in Ants Kaak et al., European Journal of Pharmacology 414 (2001) 215-224 and Turnbull et al., Diabetes, Vol. 51, August 2002, , which are hereby incorporated by reference and form part of the disclosure.

The following examples are given to illustrate the present invention, but they do not limit the scope of the present invention.

Examples:

The intermediates of general formulas (IV) and (V) were prepared by means of conventional organic chemistry methods known to those skilled in the art. The preparation of some of the intermediates of general formulas (IV) and (V) is shown below:

Example A:**Synthesis of a compound of general formula (IV)****2-chloro-N-(4-phenoxyphenyl)acetamide**

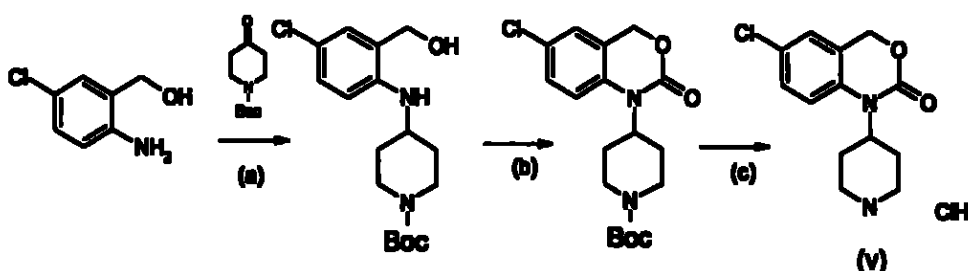
To a solution of 4-phenoxyaniline (1,85g, 10 mmoles) and triethylamine (2,07 ml, 15 mmoles) in 25 ml dry dichloromethane, is added stepwise a solution of chloroacetyl chloride (1,18g, 10,5 mmoles) in 10 ml dry dichloromethane. The resulting reaction mixture is stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. Afterwards said reaction mixture is washed with 2x30 ml HCl (2 N) 1x30 ml water, dried with sodium sulfate and the solvent evaporated. 2,48 g. (Yield 95 %) of 2-chloro-N-(4-phenoxyphenyl)acetamide were obtained.

IR cm^{-1} (KBr) :3270,1660, 1506, 1490, 1236, 843, 752, 691.

Example B:

Synthesis of a compound of general formula (V)

Preparation of 6-Chloro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one hydrochloride

a) 1-(*tert*-Butyloxycarbonyl)-4-[4-chloro-(2-hydroxymethylphenylamine)] piperidine

A solution of 1-(*tert*-butyloxycarbonyl)-4-piperidinone (20 g, 0.10 mol), 2-amino-5-chlorobenzyl alcohol (17.34 g, 0.11 mol) and acetic acid (14 mL, 0.22 mol) in dry toluene (500 mL) was heated at reflux temperature, with water elimination by means of azeotrope distillation with Dean-Stark, for 8 hours. The mixture was then cooled and vacuum concentrated up to half volume. NaBH_3CN (20 g, 0.32 mol) and dry THF (300 mL) were added to the resulting solution. Acetic acid (10 mL, 0.17 mol) was then dripped for one hour. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The mixture was vacuum concentrated and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (750 mL), washed with a NaHCO_3 -saturated solution (4 x 250 mL) and a NaCl -saturated solution (250 mL), dried and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by means of flash chromatography eluting with a mixture of ethyl acetate: petroleum ether (1:3). The desired product was thus obtained as an oil (32.7 g, 98%).

^1H NMR (CDCl_3): 1.32 (d, $J=11.2$ Hz, 2H), 1.41 (s, 9H), 1.92 (d, $J=11.2$ Hz, 2H), 2.92 (t, $J=12.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.10 (s, 1H), 3.37 (m, 1H), 3.88 (d, $J=13.7$ Hz, 2H), 4.49 (s, 2H), 4.75 (s, 1H), 6.52 (d, $J=8.6$ Hz, 1H), 6.96 (s, 1H), 7.07 (d, $J=8.6$ Hz, 1H).

b.) 1-(1-*tert*-Butyloxycarbonyl-4-piperidinyl)-6-chloro-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one

N, N-diallypropylethylamine (DIEA) (43 mL, 0.25 mol) and triphosgene (8.65 g, 29.2 mmol) were added to a solution of 1-(*tert*-Butyloxycarbonyl)-4-[(4-chloro-(2-hydroxymethyl) phenyl-amino)]piperidine (27.0 g, 79 mmol) in dry THF (250 mL) cooled at 0°C. The reaction was stirred at 0°C for 1 h and at room temperature for 72 h. Ethyl ether was added and the mixture was cooled at 0°C for 3 h and the DIEA hydrochloride was then filtered. The filtered solution was evaporated to dryness and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (750 mL), washed with 5% solution of citric acid (2 x 500 mL), water (250 mL) and NaHCO₃-saturated solution (2 x 500 mL). The ethyl acetate solution was dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was brought to the boil with ethyl ether until the whole solid was dissolved and then cooled overnight to yield the desired compound in crystalline form (28.9 g, 67%).

Melting point: 177-179 °C

¹H NMR (CDCl₃): 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.79 (d, *J* = 10.1 Hz, 1H), 2.54 (m, 2H), 2.76 (m, 2H), 3.96 (m, 1H), 4.28 (m, 2H), 5.02 (s, 2H), 6.98 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H) 7.13 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (dd, *J* = 8.7 Hz, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H).

c.) 6-chloro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one hydrochloride

A solution of 1-[(1-*tert*-Butyloxycarbonyl)-4-piperidinyl]-6-chloro-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one (24 g, 65 mmol) in ethyl acetate (500 mL) was cooled at 0°C. A 5 M solution of hydrogen chloride in ethyl ether (500 mL) was then added and the resulting mixture was stirred at 0°C for 4 h. The precipitate formed was collected by filtration, washed with ether and vacuum dried to yield the desired product as a solid (16.95 g, 97%).

Melting point: 254-257 °C

¹H NMR (CD₃OD): 2.13 (d, *J* = 12.2 Hz, 2H), 2.88 (m, 2H), 3.20 (m, 2H), 3.53 (d, *J* = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 4.24 (m, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.41 (dd, *J* = 8.8 Hz, *J* = 2.6 Hz, 1H).

Several substituted 3,1-benzoxazin-2-one compounds were prepared via the respectively substituted benzyl alcohols by reducing the respectively substituted anthranilic acids with lithium aluminium hydride and other known reducing agents by methods well known to those skilled in the art (see scheme 2), e.g. por ejemplo 6-methyl-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one, 7-methyl-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one, 8-methyl-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one, 5-methoxy-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one, 6-fluoro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one, 8-methoxy-1-(piperidinyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one, 6-methyl-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one, 7-fluoro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one, 5-fluoro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one, 6-methoxy-1-(piperidinyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one, 5-chloro-1-(piperidinyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one, 7-chloro-1-(piperidinyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one, 8-chloro-1-(piperidinyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one and others. The reaction of the respective 5-methoxy-1-(piperidinyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one, 8-methoxy-1-(piperidinyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one and 6-methoxy-1-(piperidinyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one compounds according to conventional methods, e.g. BBr₃ in an inert organic solvent yields the respective 5-hydroxy-1-(piperidinyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one, 8-hydroxy-1-(piperidinyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one and 6-hydroxy-1-(piperidinyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one compounds. The unsubstituted benzoxazin-2-one 1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one is prepared according the method described in J. Med. Chem. 1995, 38, 4634 and J. Med. Chem. 1998, 41, 2146, which are hereby incorporated by reference and form part of the disclosure.

The substituted anthranilic acids were reduced by conventional methods known to those skilled in the art, e.g. by the use of LiAlH_4 as reducing agent in anhydrous THF under an inert-gas atmosphere, e.g. argon or nitrogen. This process is very efficient and in most cases the respective 2-aminobenzylalcohols are obtained in very good yields.

General instruction for the reduction of substituted anthranilic acids:

To a three neck flask, equipped with a mechanical stirrer and an inlet for gaseous nitrogen, 100 mL anhydrous THF and 116,6 mmol of LiAlH_4 were given and the resulting suspension cooled to 0 °C. After the addition of 58,3 mmol of the respective substituted anthranilic acid in 150 mL anhydrous THF, the resulting reaction mixture is warmed to room temperature and stirred for about an hour. Under cooling to 0° C 4,7 mL water, 4,7 mL NaOH 15 wt-%, and finally 14 mL water are carefully added to the mixture. The resulting suspension is filtered and washed with ethylacetate.

The organic phase is washed with water, dried and the solvent evaporated. In most cases the resulting product may be used without further purification.

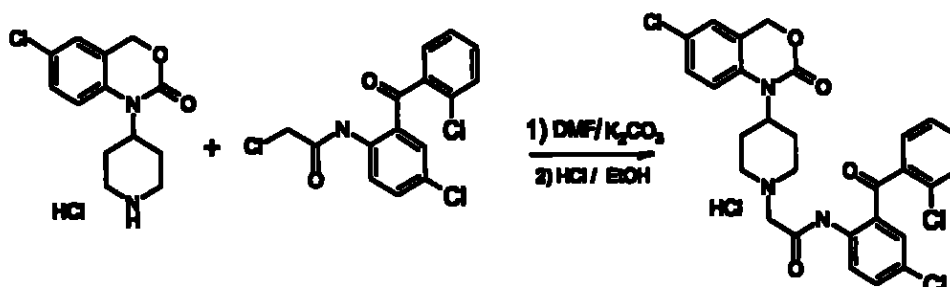
Example 1:

Preparation of 1-(1-[N-(9-oxo-8H-fluoren-2-yl)aminocarbonylmethyl]-4-(piperidinyl))-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one hydrochloride.

A mixture of 1-(4-piperidinyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazinone hydrochloride (2.68 g, 10 mmol), N-(9-oxo-8H-fluoren-2-yl)-2-chloroacetamide (2.99 g, 11 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (5.53 g, 40 mmol) in DMF (40 mL) was stirred overnight at room temperature. H_2O (100 mL) was then added and the precipitate formed was collected by filtration. The solid was dissolved in hot ethyl acetate, washed with water, decanted, dried and evaporated to dryness. The residue dissolved in EtOH was brought to pH=3 with a 1M solution of hydrogen chloride in EtOH and filtered to yield the desired hydrochloride in crystalline form (3.73 g, 74%).

Example 104:

Preparation of N-[4-chloro-2-(2-chloro-benzoyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-(6-chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride



A mixture of 1-(4-piperidinyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazinone hydrochloride (161 mg, 0,80 mmol), 2-(2-chloroacetamide)-2',5-dichlorobenzophenone (226 mg, 0,86 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (330 mg, 2,40 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) is stirred at room temperature overnight. Afterwards H_2O (15 mL) is added and the formed precipitate separated by filtration. The solid is dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water, dried and the solvent evaporated. The so obtained residue is dissolved in ethanol and upon addition of 0,22 ml of a 2,8 M solution of hydrochloric acid in ethanol abs. the hydrochloride salt is crystallized, which was filtered and dried. 209 mg of a white solid were obtained (Yield 61%).

IR (cm^{-1}) KBr: 3398, 2860, 1702, 1493, 1295, 1246, 1202, 1042, 946, 758.

^1H -NMR: 1.9 (d, $J=12.9$ Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.2 (m, 2 H) 3.5 (d, $J=11.2$ Hz, 2 H) 4.0 (s, 2 H) 4.2 (m, 1 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 7.3 (m, 4 H) 7.4 (m, 1 H) 7.5 (m, 2 H) 7.5 (m, 1 H) 7.6 (dd, $J=8.5, 2.4$ Hz, 1 H) 7.8 (d, $J=8.5$ Hz, 1 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 10.9 (s, 1 H) (DMSO- d_6).

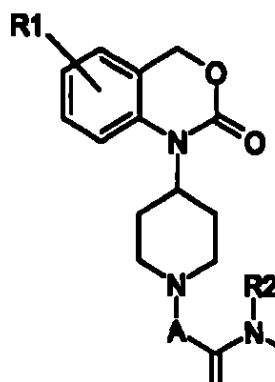
Melting point: 201-204 °C

The melting point and the spectroscopic data for the identification of some of the benzoxazinone-derived compounds of general formula (I) prepared analogously to the methods described in Examples 1 and 104, are shown in the following tables:

WO 03/084952

PCT/EP03/03629

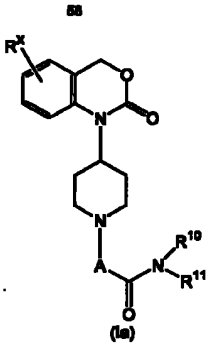
In the compounds according to examples 1-100 three of the substituents R^1 , R^2 , R^3 and R^4 as well as the substituents R^5 to R^9 all represent H. Thus, the general formula (I) may be written in the simplified form (Ia) given below, wherein R^x indicates the respective substituent R^1 - R^4 .



57

ET0011PCT

W/O 02/08/95Z

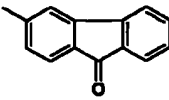
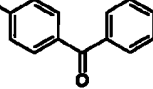
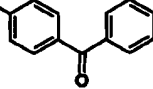
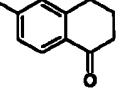
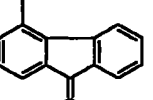


6

Ex	R ^x	A	R ^y	R ^z	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz), δ (solvent)
1	H	CH ₂	H		HCl	276-280	3241, 1696, 1608, 1560, 1463, 1391, 1293, 1259, 1206, 739.	2.00 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 2H), 2.90 (m, J = 12.6 Hz, 2H), 3.43 (m, 2H), 3.66 (d, J = 9.7 Hz, 2H), 4.21 (s, 2H), 4.28 (m, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 7.34 (m, 4H), 7.39 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (m, 3H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 10.26 (s, 1H), 11.36 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)
2	H	CH ₂	H		—	192-194	1704, 1611, 1511, 1293, 1203, 768.	1.74 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (m, 2H), 2.62 (m, 2H), 2.99 (d, J = 11.1 Hz, 2H), 3.24 (s, 2H), 3.87 (m, 1H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 7.09 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.37 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 7.39 (m, 4H), 7.68 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 10.22 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)

PCT/EP0011PCT

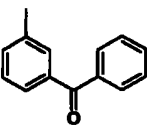
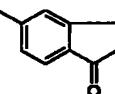
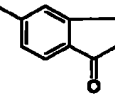
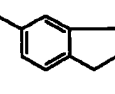
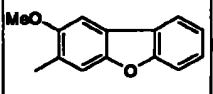
270 68

ET0011PCT				88					
En	R ¹	A	R ²	R ¹¹	Salz	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz, d ₆ (solvent))	
3	H	CH ₂	H		HCl	>275	3433, 1704, 1609, 1577, 1467, 1451, 1297, 1253, 1111, 769	2.02 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 2H), 2.91 (m, J = 12.6 Hz, 2H), 3.43 (m, 2H), 3.67 (d, J = 9.9 Hz, 2H), 4.36 (m, 3H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (m, 3H), 7.64 (m, 5H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 10.29 (s, 1H), 11.46 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
4	H	CH ₂	H		—	133-137	3430, 3440, 3240, 1682, 1603, 1516, 1490, 1316, 1282, 1045, 757, 697	1.73 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (m, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 2.61 (m, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.98 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 3.22 (s, 2H), 3.47 (m, J = 11.7 Hz, 1H), 5.11 (s, 2H), 7.09 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.36 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.69 (m, 5H), 7.83 (s, 1H), 10.18 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
5	H	CH ₂	H		HCl	234-243	3457, 1685, 1599, 1542, 1401, 1280, 1034, 760	2.00 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 2.91 (m, J = 12.6 Hz, 2H), 3.41 (m, 2H), 3.65 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 4.36 (m, 3H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.12 (m, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, J = 3.8 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (m, 2H), 7.68 (m, 3H), 7.81 (m, 4H), 10.31 (s, 1H), 11.51 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
6	H	CH ₂	H		HCl	260-264	3400, 1710, 1671, 1593, 1549, 1391, 1240, 1204, 1043, 770	1.98 (m, 4H), 2.52 (m, 2H), 2.91 (m, 4H), 3.41 (m, 2H), 3.64 (m, J = 10.4 Hz, 2H), 4.25 (m, 3H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.14 (m, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (m, 2H), 7.58 (m, 2H), 7.86 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 10.22 (s, 1H), 11.15 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
7	H	CH ₂	H		HCl	270-273	1710, 1698, 1608, 1541, 1466, 1390, 1292, 1263, 1201, 737	2.03 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.90 (m, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 3.49 (m, 2H), 3.70 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 4.29 (m, 1H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.14 (m, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (m, 4H), 7.61 (m, 4H), 7.82 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 10.29 (s, 1H), 10.96 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	

W/O 0000053

PCT/JP0000329

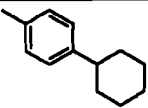
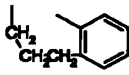
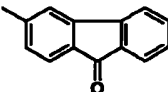
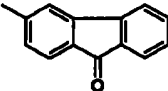
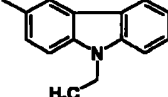
271

ET0011PCT				80				
R ^x	R ^x	A	R ^y	R ¹¹	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz) ₅ (solvent)
8	H	CH ₃	H		HCl	214-218	3447, 1686, 1609, 1592, 1298, 1268, 1043, 721	2.00 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.89 (m, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 3.33 (m, 2H), 3.64 (d, J = 10.6 Hz, 2H), 4.17 (s, 2H), 4.26 (m, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.54 (m, 4H), 7.71 (m, 3H), 7.86 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 10.17 (s, 1H), 10.99 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)
9	H	CH ₃	H		—	206-209	3327, 1720, 1606, 1592, 1514, 1283, 1206, 1045, 708, 753	1.73 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (m, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (m, 4H), 2.97 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 3.05 (m, 2H), 3.21 (s, 2H), 3.86 (m, 1H), 5.11 (s, 2H), 7.09 (s, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.36 (m, 1H), 7.58 (s, 2H), 7.95 (s, 1H), 10.14 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)
10	H	CH ₃	H		HCl	272-277	3463, 1708, 1593, 1533, 1380, 1284, 1236, 1204, 1042, 771	2.00 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (m, 2H), 2.90 (m, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 3.07 (m, 2H), 3.41 (m, 2H), 3.63 (m, 2H), 4.25 (m, 3H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.12 (m, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, J = 3.7 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (s, 2H), 7.94 (s, 1H), 10.28 (s, 1H), 11.48 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)
11	H	CH ₃	H		HCl	230-231	3540, 1701, 1607, 1538, 1496, 1384, 1282, 1206, 1042, 771	1.99 (m, 4H), 2.83 (m, 6H), 3.43 (m, 2H), 3.63 (d, J = 10.1 Hz, 2H), 4.17 (s, 2H), 4.29 (m, 1H), 5.15 (s, 2H), 7.15 (m, 2H), 7.30 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (m, 3H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 10.24 (s, 1H), 10.95 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)
12	H	CH ₃	H		HCl	182-187	3448, 1592, 1560, 1432, 1400, 1299, 1209, 1043, 770, 721	2.02 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 2.91 (m, J = 10.6 Hz, 2H), 3.45 (m, 2H), 3.68 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 4.29 (s, 2H), 4.42 (m, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.10-8.40 (10 H), 10.18 (s, 1H), 11.18 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)

W/O 02/06/953

ICI/ET0011PCT

272

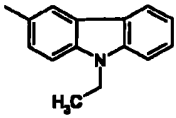
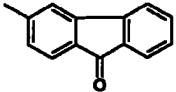
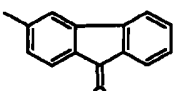
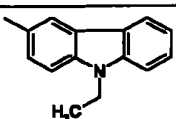
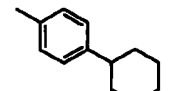
ET0011PCT				81				IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz) ₄ (solvent)
R ¹	R ²	A	R ³	R ⁴	Salt	Mp (°C)			
13	H	CH ₃	H		HCl	256-260	3422, 1701, 1608, 1525, 1393, 1282, 1260, 1205, 1093	1.29 (m, 5H), 1.72 (m, 5H), 2.00 (d, J = 13.2 Hz, 2H), 2.45 (m, 1H), 2.91 (m, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 3.39 (m, 2H), 3.64 (m, 2H), 4.16 (s, 2H), 4.30 (m, 1H), 5.15 (s, 2H), 7.13 (m, 3H), 7.29 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (m, 2H), 7.54 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 10.28 (s, 1H), 10.96 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
14	H	CH ₃			HCl	198-203	3427, 1677, 1497, 1380, 1297, 1205, 1038, 733	1.91 (m, 4H), 2.73 (t, J = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 2.93 (m, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 3.48 (m, 2H), 3.66 (m, 4H), 4.28 (m, 1H), 4.52 (m, 2H), 5.15 (s, 2H), 7.25 (m, 8H), 10.18 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
15	H	CHC ₆ H ₅	H		HCl	247-249	3435, 1709, 1609, 1608, 1561, 1298, 766, 743	1.91 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 2.06 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 1H), 2.94 (m, 3H), 3.23 (m, 1H), 3.45 (m, 1H), 3.76 (m, 1H), 4.33 (m, 1H), 5.14 (s, 2H), 5.49 (s, 1H), 7.12 (m, 1H), 7.28 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (m, 3H), 7.59 (m, 8H), 7.80 (m, 2H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 10.73 (s, 1H), 12.16 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
16	H	CHCH ₃	H		HCl	242-252	—	1.62 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H), 2.05 (d, J = 13.0 Hz, 2H), 2.91 (m, 2H), 3.57 (m, 2H), 4.35 (m, 2H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.12 (m, 1H), 7.38 (m, 4H), 7.65 (m, 3H), 8.14 (s, 1H), 10.35 (s, 1H), 11.77 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
17	H	CH ₃	H		—	212-214	3288, 2975, 1713, 1684, 1531, 1492, 1208, 1040, 768, 747	1.29 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.77 (d, J = 10.6 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (m, 2H), 2.66 (m, 2H), 3.04 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 3.20 (s, 2H), 3.90 (m, 1H), 3.94 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 3.26 (s, 2H), 3.90 (m, 1H), 4.41 (s, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 7.10 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (m, 2H), 7.41 (m, 2H), 7.58 (m, 3H), 8.07 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 8.42 (s, 1H), 9.76 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	

W/O 02/06/952

IC/10/06/952

273
CS

274

ET0011PCT				62					
R ⁿ	R ^x	A	R ^y	R ¹¹	Sal	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz), δ (solvent)	
18	H	CH ₃	H		HCl	246-250	2248, 2956, 1603, 1608, 1493, 1289, 1224, 1040, 771, 745	1.28 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 2.00 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 3H), 2.93 (m, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 3.43 (m, 2H), 3.69 (d, J = 10.3 Hz, 2H), 4.28 (m, 3H), 4.41 (s, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.13 (m, 2H), 7.30 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (m, 3H), 7.52 (m, 3H), 8.05 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 8.47 (s, 1H), 10.33 (s, 1H), 11.15 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
19	6-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		—	237-239	1706, 1611, 1596, 1508, 1292, 1214	1.72 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 2.38 (m, 2H), 2.62 (m, 2H), 2.99 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 3.33 (s, 2H), 3.83 (m, 1H), 5.06 (s, 2H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 7.15 (s, 2H), 7.37 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (m, 4H), 7.67 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 10.17 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
20	6-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		HCl	250-252	3411, 1707, 1683, 1608, 1531, 1296, 1232, 1111	1.39 (d, J = 13.4 Hz, 2H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.85 (m, 2H), 3.42 (m, 2H), 3.67 (m, 2H), 4.28 (m, 3H), 5.11 (s, 2H), 7.09 (m, 1H), 7.18 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (m, 3H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 10.33 (s, 1H), 11.65 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
21	6-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		HCl	247-252	1683, 1602, 1460, 1299, 1229	1.29 (t, J = 7.9 Hz, 3H), 2.00 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 3H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.91 (m, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 3.42 (m, 2H), 3.69 (d, J = 10.4 Hz, 2H), 4.22 (m, 3H), 4.42 (s, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 5.11 (s, 2H), 7.10 (m, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (m, 1H), 7.69 (m, 3H), 8.05 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 8.46 (s, 1H), 10.29 (s, 1H), 11.09 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
22	6-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		—	155-157	2923, 2848, 1711, 1519, 1294, 1217, 1046	1.29 (m, 3H), 1.72 (m, 7H), 2.25 (m, 3H), 2.36 (m, 3H), 2.58 (m, 2H), 2.95 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 3.12 (s, 2H), 3.83 (m, 1H), 5.06 (s, 2H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 7.13 (m, 4H), 7.51 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 9.64 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	

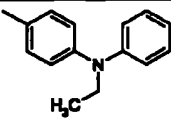
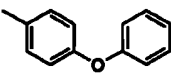
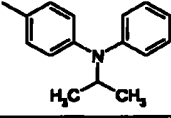
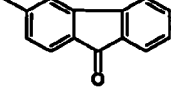
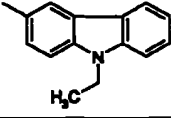
W/O 03/08/93

PCT/EP0011PCT

274
64

ET0011PCT				68					
Ex	R ²	A	R ³	R ¹	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz, d ₂ O (solvent))	
23	6-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		HCl	242-246	3428, 2925, 1711, 1681, 1587, 1283, 1218, 1039, 827, 787	1.27 (m, 5H), 1.71 (m, 5H), 1.93 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.43 (m, 1H), 2.89 (m, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 3.41 (m, 2H), 3.57 (m, 2H), 4.17 (m, 2H), 4.36 (m, 1H), 5.10 (s, 2H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 7.17 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.18 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 10.32 (s, 1H), 11.11 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	W10 03080953
24	6-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		HCl	240-244	3432, 2983, 1702, 1686, 1539, 1314, 1281, 1039, 700	1.99 (d, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.90 (m, 2H), 3.42 (m, 2H), 3.65 (m, 2H), 4.27 (m, 3H), 5.11 (s, 2H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 7.18 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (s, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (m, 3H), 7.77 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.86 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 10.35 (s, 1H), 11.61 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
25	H	CH ₃	H		HCl	191-193	3425, 3048, 1708, 1686, 1607, 1496, 1248, 1040, 771, 750	2.03 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.93 (m, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 3.42 (m, 2H), 3.69 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 4.22 (s, 2H), 4.32 (m, 1H), 5.17 (s, 2H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 7.20 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (m, 3H), 7.58 (d, J = 10.2 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 8.47 (s, 1H), 10.29 (s, 1H), 11.69 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
26	H	CH ₃	H		HCl	280-282	3466, 3078, 1679, 1291, 1551, 1332, 1293, 1201, 917, 725	2.03 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.92 (m, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 3.43 (m, 2H), 3.69 (d, J = 9.7 Hz, 2H), 4.29 (m, 3H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.14 (m, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, J = 3.8 Hz, 2H), 7.92 (m, 2H), 8.06 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.21 (m, 3H), 8.57 (s, 1H), 10.30 (s, 1H), 11.65 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
27	H	CH ₃	H		HCl	254-257	3432, 2980, 1714, 1689, 1508, 1482, 1238, 1204, 770, 753	1.09 (s, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 2.00 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.90 (m, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 3.37 (m, 2H), 3.63 (m, 2H), 3.71 (s, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.15 (s, 2H), 4.29 (m, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 6.84 (m, 3H), 7.01 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.12 (m, 1H), 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.30 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, J = 3.8 Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 10.23 (s, 1H), 10.92 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	ICT/ET0011PCT

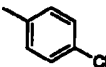
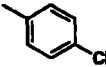
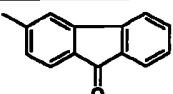
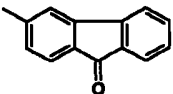
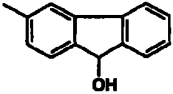
276

ET0011PCT				84					
Ex	R ¹	A	R ²	R ³	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz) _{DMSO-d₆} (solvent)	
28	6-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		HCl	226-230	2976, 1708, 1690, 1509, 1378, 1291, 1236, 1216, 1040, 766	1.09 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.98 (d, J = 13.0 Hz, 2H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.48 (m, J = 11.3 Hz, 2H), 3.41 (m, 2H), 3.63 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 3.70 (s, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.13 (s, 2H), 4.26 (m, 1H), 5.10 (s, 2H), 6.84 (m, 1H), 7.00 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.10 (m, 1H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.25 (m, 2H), 7.57 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 10.24 (s, 1H), 10.97 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
29	H	CH ₂	H		HCl	242-248	3044, 1703, 1686, 1506, 1487, 1392, 1226, 1040, 751, 594	2.01 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 2.90 (m, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 3.41 (m, 2H), 3.63 (m, 2H), 4.18 (s, 2H), 4.29 (m, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 6.96 (m, 2H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 7.12 (m, 2H), 7.35 (m, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 10.26 (s, 1H), 11.13 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
30	H	CH ₂	H		HCl	171-173	3399, 2976, 1707, 1653, 1498, 1321, 1234, 1117, 753	1.02 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H), 1.92 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (m, J = 10.6 Hz, 2H), 3.18 (m, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 3.30 (m, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 3.63 (s, 2H), 4.14 (m, 1H), 4.78 (m, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 5.14 (s, 2H), 6.90 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (m, 2H), 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 9.83 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
31	H	CH ₂ CH ₂	H		HCl	240-242	—	2.03 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.83 (m, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 3.04 (m, 2H), 3.34 (m, J = 12.1 Hz, 2H), 3.44 (m, 2H), 3.60 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 4.29 (m, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (m, 3H), 7.62 (m, 2H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 10.13 (s, 1H), 10.97 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
32	6-Cl	CH ₂	H		HCl	262-268	2970, 1712, 1691, 1492, 1376, 1294, 1201, 1043	1.28 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 2.01 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.90 (m, 2H), 3.43 (m, 2H), 3.68 (m, 2H), 4.37 (m, 3H), 4.41 (s, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.17 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (m, 2H), 7.61 (m, 3H), 8.05 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 8.47 (s, 1H), 10.33 (s, 1H), 11.16 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	

WFO 02/04/93

ICT/EN/03/93

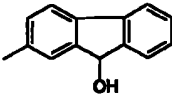
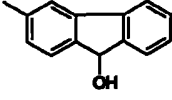
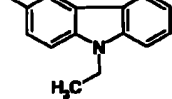
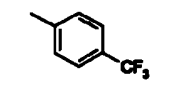
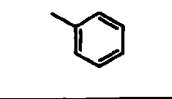
276 66

ET0011PGT				85				
R ¹	R ²	A	R ³	R ⁴	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz), δ (solvent)
33	H	CH ₃	H		HCl	272-276	3454, 3057, 1701, 1610, 1552, 1492, 1394, 1282, 1254, 1024	1.99 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.90 (m, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 3.40 (m, 2H), 3.63 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 4.20 (s, 2H), 4.28 (m, 1H), 5.15 (s, 2H), 7.12 (m, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (m, 4H), 7.69 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 10.28 (s, 1H), 11.35 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)
34	6-Cl	CH ₃	H		HCl	279-282	3026, 1713, 1698, 1612, 1553, 1491, 1294, 1253, 1199, 1042	1.99 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (m, 2H), 3.41 (m, 2H), 3.62 (d, J = 10.4 Hz, 2H), 4.18 (s, 2H), 4.27 (m, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.40 (m, 5H), 7.68 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 10.26 (s, 1H), 11.24 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)
35	4-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		HCl	233-236	3410, 3014, 1701, 1609, 1561, 1493, 1371, 1283, 1237, 1108, 916, 768, 731	2.13 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 2.91 (m, 2H), 3.42 (m, 2H), 3.63 (d, J = 10.2 Hz, 2H), 3.84 (m, 1H), 4.25 (s, 2H), 5.09 (s, 2H), 7.10 (m, 2H), 7.25 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (s, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (m, 3H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 10.27 (s, 1H), 11.75 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)
36	6-Cl	CH ₃	H		HCl	245-249	3421, 1701, 1608, 1560, 1371, 1298, 1201	2.01 (d, J = 11.8 Hz, 2H), 2.88 (m, 2H), 3.42 (m, 2H), 3.66 (d, J = 11.8 Hz, 2H), 4.30 (m, 3H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 7.39 (m, 4H), 7.69 (m, 3H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 10.39 (s, 1H), 11.75 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)
37	4-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		HCl	207-212	3435, 1678, 1390, 1243, 774	2.13 (d, J = 13.3 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 2.91 (m, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 3.36 (m, 2H), 3.63 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (m, 1H), 4.18 (s, 2H), 5.09 (s, 2H), 5.45 (s, 1H), 5.86 (broad, 1H), 7.11 (m, 2H), 7.33 (m, 3H), 7.53 (m, 3H), 7.84 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 10.19 (s, 1H), 11.22 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)

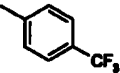
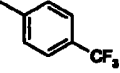
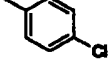
WFO 03/04/952

FC/TP03/0629

277 44

ET0011PCT				88					
R ^a	R ^b	A	R ^c	R ^d	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz) ₂ (solvent)	
38	H	CH ₃	H		HCl	>225 (dec.)	3406, 3059, 1702, 1604, 1461, 1395, 1295, 1042, 769, 739	2.01 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 2.91 (m, 2H), 3.42 (m, 2H), 3.66 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 2H), 4.22 (s, 2H), 4.29 (m, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 5.43 (s, 1H), 5.82 (broad, 1H), 7.12 (m, 1H), 7.32 (m, 5H), 7.55 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (m, 2H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 10.27 (s, 1H), 11.17 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	WJ06080523
39	6-Cl	CH ₃	H		HCl	219-222	3422, 3045, 1701, 1599, 1491, 1295, 1200, 1042	2.01 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 2H), 2.88 (m, 2H), 3.39 (m, 2H), 3.66 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 2H), 4.27 (m, 3H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 5.45 (s, 1H), 5.86 (broad, 1H), 7.36 (m, 3H), 7.54 (m, 3H), 7.64 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 10.28 (s, 1H), 11.17 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
40	6-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		HCl	228-232	3449, 2976, 1710, 1681, 1490, 1384, 1326, 1225, 953, 745	1.28 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 2.13 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 2.92 (m, 2H), 3.40 (m, 2H), 3.64 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 3.84 (m, 1H), 4.17 (s, 2H), 4.41 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 5.09 (s, 2H), 7.13 (m, 3H), 7.25 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (m, 1H), 7.60 (m, 3H), 8.05 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H), 10.18 (s, 1H), 11.09 (s, 1H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
41	6-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		HCl	264-274	3449, 2990, 1703, 1610, 1556, 1327, 1119, 1065, 952, 844	2.1 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.8 (t, J = 11.5 Hz, 1 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.2 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.7 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 2 H) 7.8 (s, 2 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 11.1 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)	
42	6-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		HCl	232-239	3190, 1696, 1599, 1556, 951, 773, 728, 694	2.1 (d, J = 13.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 3.0 (m, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.6 (m, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 3 H) 7.2 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (t, J = 6.5 Hz, 2 H) 7.6 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2 H) 10.1 (s, 1 H) 10.6 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)	ICT/06080529

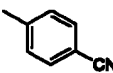
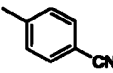
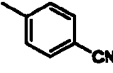
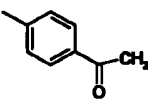
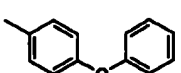
279

ET0011PCT				67				
R ^a	R ^x	A	R ^b	R ¹¹	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz), _d (solvent)
43	H	CH ₃	H		HCl	276-284	3407, 3035, 1708, 1610, 1535, 1334, 1112, 1065, 948, 845	2.0 (d, J=13.9 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (q, J=12.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=12.2 Hz, 2 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (d, J=12.2 Hz, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 1 H) 7.2 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (d, J=6.7 Hz, 2 H) 7.6 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H) 7.8 (m, 2 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 10.9 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
44	6-Cl	CH ₃	H		HCl	265-277	3001, 2494, 1712, 1686, 1602, 1339, 1239, 1041, 966, 780	2.0 (d, J=13.9 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=12.2 Hz, 2 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (m, 2 H) 7.4 (m, 3 H) 7.6 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 2 H) 10.1 (s, 1 H) 10.6 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
45	6-Cl	CH ₃	H		HCl	284-285	2993, 2300, 1707, 1611, 1557, 1325, 1112, 1064, 948, 845	2.0 (d, J=12.9 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (q, J=13.2 Hz, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 2 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.4 (m, 3 H) 7.7 (m, 2 H) 7.8 (m, 2 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 11.0 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
46	H	CH ₃	H		HCl	262-272	3405, 3068, 1707, 1609, 1557, 1239, 1043, 947, 761	2.0 (d, J=13.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=11.7 Hz, 2 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (dd, J=7.3, 5.9 Hz, 2 H) 7.3 (m, 5 H) 7.6 (d, J=8.3 Hz, 2 H) 10.1 (s, 1 H) 10.6 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
47	4-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		HCl	245-253	3277, 2891, 1726, 1681, 1597, 1541, 1482, 1286, 1255, 1201	2.1 (d, J=13.2 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=2.9 Hz, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.2 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 2 H) 7.6 (m, 2 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 10.8 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)

WFO 03/08/952

PC/IE/03/06/29

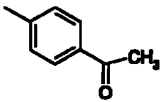
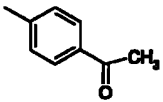
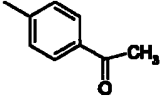
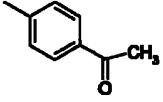
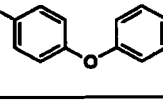
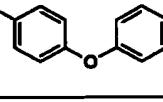
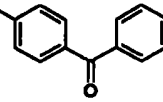
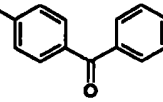
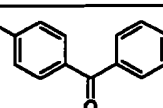
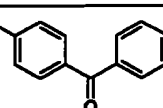
279 67

ET0011PCT				88				
R ¹	R ²	A	R ³	R ⁴	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz) ₂ (solvent)
48	H	CH ₂	H		HCl	268-282	3401, 2992, 2217, 1708, 1600, 1538, 1391, 1042, 930, 842	2.0 (d, J=12.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 2 H) 3.7 (d, J=11.5 Hz, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 3 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 1 H) 7.3 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (m, 2 H) 7.8 (m, 4 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 11.1 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
49	4-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		HCl	229-234	3448, 2978, 2223, 1707, 1600, 1541, 1333, 939, 839	2.1 (d, J=13.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=11.4 Hz, 2 H) 3.8 (t, J=11.8 Hz, 1 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.2 (d, J=6.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.7 (m, 4 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 11.1 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
50	6-Cl	CH ₂	H		HCl	274-278	3414, 2986, 2219, 1721, 1602, 1541, 1313, 1200, 1040, 842	2.0 (d, J=12.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=12.2 Hz, 2 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.4 (m, 3 H) 7.8 (s, 4 H) 10.2 (s, 1H) 11.0 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
51	H	CH ₂	H		HCl	>280	3448, 3044, 1708, 1600, 1395, 1261, 1043, 948, 842, 771	2.0 (d, J=12.5 Hz, 2 H) 2.5 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=11.4 Hz, 2 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 1 H) 7.2 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (m, 2 H) 7.7 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H) 7.9 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 10.8 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
52	4-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		HCl	162-167	3414, 3039, 1710, 1691, 1506, 1487, 1228	2.1 (d, J=13.0 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (s, J=11.9 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=11.1 Hz, 2 H) 3.8 (t, J=11.3 Hz, 1 H) 4.0 (s, 2 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 6.9 (m, 4 H) 7.0 (m, 3 H) 7.2 (d, J=7.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (t, J=8.4 Hz, 2 H) 7.6 (d, J=8.9 Hz, 2 H) 10.1 (s, 1 H) 10.6 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)

W/O 02/06/057

ICT/04/06/059

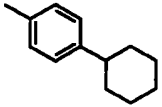
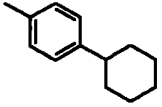
ef
78

ET0011PCT				69				
R ¹	R ²	A	R ³	R ⁴	Sal	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz), δ (solvent)
	6-Cl	CH ₂	H		HCl	244-286	3579, 3475, 2992, 1717, 1667, 1600, 1545, 1263, 1041, 948	2.0 (d, J=13.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.5 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 2 H) 3.7 (d, J=11.9 Hz, 2 H) 4.3 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 3 H) 7.4 (m, 3 H) 7.7 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2 H) 8.0 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 11.0 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
	8-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		HCl	>280	3422, 2967, 1701, 1676, 1590, 1407, 1256, 930, 835, 773	2.1 (d, J=14.5 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 2.5 (s, 3H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (t, J=13.5 Hz, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=12.3 Hz, 2 H) 3.8 (t, J=11.4 Hz, 1 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.2 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.7 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H) 7.9 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 10.9 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
	6-Cl	CH ₂	H		HCl	262-267	2994, 1714, 1560, 1488, 1231, 1039, 930, 871, 751	2.0 (d, J=13.2 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, 2 H) 4.1 (s, 3 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.0 (m, 4 H) 7.1 (t, J=7.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (m, 5 H) 7.6 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 2 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 10.6 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
	8-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		HCl	217	3432, 2894, 1701, 1640, 1597, 1541, 1281, 1033, 925, 857	2.1 (d, J=13.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=11.4 Hz, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.2 (d, J=7.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (m, 2 H) 7.6 (dd, J=6.9, 2.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.7 (dd, J=8.2, 1.3 Hz, 2 H) 7.8 (s, 4 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 10.9 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
	6-Cl	CH ₂	H		HCl	256-259	3449, 3031, 1708, 1599, 1541, 1315, 1203, 1041, 949, 702	2.0 (d, J=13.2 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=9.9 Hz, 2 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 4.2 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.3 (m, 3 H) 7.5 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 2 H) 7.6 (t, J=7.9 Hz, 1 H) 7.7 (m, 2 H) 7.7 (m, 4 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 10.9 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)

WJ0 02680453

WJ0 02680453

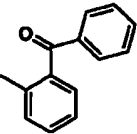
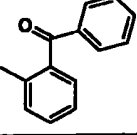
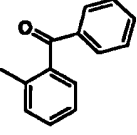
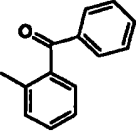
281
4

ET0011PCT				70				
Ex	R ¹	A	R ²	R ³	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz), δ (solvent)
58	6-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		-	146-148	3177, 3045, 1701, 1593, 1492, 1215, 1046, 966, 808	1.9 (d, J=13.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.4 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (m, J=12.4, 4.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (m, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.9 (m, 2 H) 7.1 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (d, 8.8 Hz, 2 H) 7.6 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H) 9.2 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
59	6-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		-	169-173	3302, 3068, 1730, 1706, 1609, 1508, 1329, 1114, 1067, 946	1.9 (d, J=11.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.4 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.6, 4.1 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.5 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (t, J=12.0 Hz, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.9 (m, 2 H) 7.1 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H) 7.8 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 2 H) 9.4 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
60	6-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		-	154-157	3550, 2799, 1697, 1601, 1522, 1443, 1213, 1047, 817, 764	1.9 (d, J=11.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.4 (t, J=11.2 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.4, 3.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.7 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (s, J=12.0, 3.7 Hz, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.9 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.0 (s, 1 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.4 (m, 2 H) 7.6 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 2 H) 9.2 (s, 1H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
61	8-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		HCl	249-253	3449, 2922, 2849, 1695, 1611, 1590, 1257, 1037, 932, 832	1.3 (m, 4 H) 1.7 (m, 6 H) 2.1 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.4 (s, 1 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.2 (t, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=10.8 Hz, 2 H) 3.8 (t, J=10.6 Hz, 1 H) 4.0 (s, 2 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 7.0 (m, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 3 H) 7.4 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2 H) 10.0 (br, 1 H) 10.4 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d6)
62	6-Cl	CH ₂	H		HCl	249-256	2929, 1692, 1607, 1547, 1293, 1201, 1043, 830	1.3 (m, 4 H) 1.7 (m, 6 H) 2.0 (d, J=15.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (m, 1 H) 2.9 (s, J=12.5 Hz, 2 H) 3.3 (t, J=11.9 Hz, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=10.3 Hz, 2 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 4.2 (t, J=12.1 Hz, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2 H) 7.4 (m, 3 H) 7.5 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2 H) 10.1 (m, 1 H) 10.5 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d6)

WJ03406453

FC7/00406459

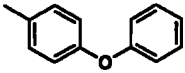
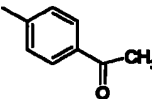
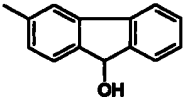
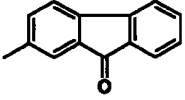
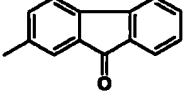
282
74

ET0011PCT					71			
R ¹	R ²	A	R ³	R ⁴	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz), δ (solvent)
63	H	CH ₂	H		HCl	211-216	3283, 3058, 1681, 1610, 1296, 1036, 954, 772	1.9 (d, J=13.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.8 (m, 2 H) 3.1 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (d, J=10.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.9 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (t, J=10.3 Hz, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (m, 4 H) 7.6 (m, 2 H) 7.7 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 2 H) 10.1 (br, 1 H) 10.8 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
64	3-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		HCl	168-176	3413, 2961, 1686, 1606, 1282, 1033, 951, 775	2.0 (d, J=13.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.8 (m, 2 H) 3.0 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (d, J=10.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.7 (t, J=12.2 Hz, 1 H) 3.8 (s, 2 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 7.0 (m, 2 H) 7.2 (d, J=7.7 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (m, 4 H) 7.6 (m, 2 H) 7.7 (d, J=7.7 Hz, 2 H) 10.0 (s, 1 H) 10.7 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
65	6-Cl	CH ₂	H		HCl	167-178	3259, 1686, 1491, 1299, 1205, 1041, 956, 770	1.9 (d, J=12.8 Hz, 2 H) 2.7 (m, 2 H) 3.1 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (d, J=10.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.9 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.4 (m, 5 H) 7.5 (m, 3 H) 7.6 (m, 2 H) 7.7 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 2 H) 10.0 (s, 1 H) 10.8 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
66	6-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		-	167-170	3448, 2938, 1702, 1634, 1509, 1445, 1156, 1045	1.8 (d, J=9.3 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.5 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.6, 3.5 Hz, 2 H) 3.0 (d, J=11.3 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (t, J=12.8, 4.6 Hz, 1 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 7.0 (m, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 1 H) 7.5 (m, 2 H) 7.6 (m, 4 H) 7.8 (m, 2 H) 8.7 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 11.9 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)

W/O 03/06/05

PCT/EP000629

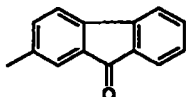
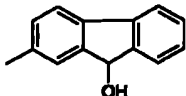
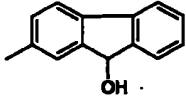
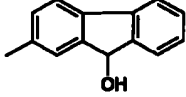
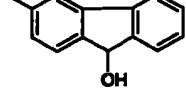
25/ 28

ET0011PCT				72				
R ¹	R ²	A	R ³	R ¹¹	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz), d (solvent)
67	6-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		HCl	234-237	3148, 2970, 2449, 1691, 1541, 1507, 1233, 1038	2.0 (d, J=14.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.2 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 4.2 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.0 (m, 6 H) 7.2 (m, 2 H) 7.3 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 2 H) 7.6 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 2 H) 10.1 (s, 1 H) 10.6 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
68	6-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		HCl	273-277	2927, 1705, 1666, 1594, 1583, 1508, 1267, 1117, 946, 839	2.0 (d, J=13.2 Hz, 2 H) 2.2 (s, 3 H) 2.5 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 4.2 (m, 3 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (s, 1 H) 7.2 (m, 2 H) 7.7 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H) 7.9 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H) 10.2 (br, 1 H) 10.9 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
69	H	CH ₂	H		HCl	270-273	3328, 3071, 2547, 1715, 1691, 1606, 1258, 1045, 775	2.0 (d, J=11.5 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 2 H) 3.7 (d, J=12.3 Hz, 2 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 5.4 (s, 1 H) 7.1 (m, 1 H) 7.3 (m, 2 H) 7.3 (m, 3 H) 7.5 (dd, J=8.2, 1.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (m, 2 H) 7.6 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H) 8.0 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1 H) 10.1 (s, 1 H) 10.7 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
70	6-Cl	CH ₂	H		HCl	>300 (dec)	2999, 1707, 1633, 1561, 1490, 1463, 1298, 1200	2.0 (d, J=11.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.8 (m, 2 H) 3.1 (m, 2 H) 3.5 (d, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 3 H) 5.3 (s, 2 H) 7.3 (m, 1 H) 7.4 (m, 3 H) 7.6 (m, 2 H) 7.7 (m, 3 H) 8.0 (s, 1 H) 10.3 (s, 1 H) 11.4 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
71	6-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		HCl	281-285	2985, 1701, 1604, 1561, 1466, 1308, 1262	2.0 (d, J=11.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.2 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, 2 H) 4.2 (m, 3 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (s, 1 H) 7.3 (m, 3 H) 7.6 (m, 2 H) 7.7 (m, 3 H) 8.0 (s, 1 H) 10.3 (s, 1 H) 11.4 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)

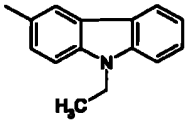
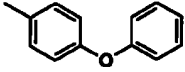
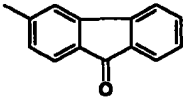
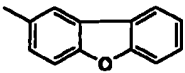
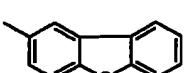
W/O 03/06/05

PCT/EP0011PCT

284
b7c

ET0011PGT				73				
R _n	R ^x	A	R ^m	R ⁿ	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz), δ (solvent)
72	8-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		HCl	>300 (dec)	3448, 1686, 1603, 1561, 1463, 1304, 1276	2.0 (d, J=1.9 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=1.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 4.3 (s, 2 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.3 (m, 3 H) 7.6 (m, 2 H) 7.7 (m, 3 H) 8.0 (s, 1 H) 10.3 (s, 1 H) 11.4 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
73	6-Cl	CH ₃	H		HCl	286-289	3423, 3000, 1707, 1603, 1560, 1491, 1460, 1201, 1041	2.0 (d, J=12.3 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.7 (d, J=11.2 Hz, 2 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 5.4 (s, 1 H) 7.2 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (t, J=7.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (m, 3 H) 7.5 (m, 2 H) 7.7 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 2 H) 7.9 (s, 1 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 10.7 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
74	6-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		HCl	196-199	3392, 3043, 1695, 1560, 1458, 1293, 1217, 1040	2.0 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 2 H) 3.7 (d, J=11.4 Hz, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 3 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 5.5 (s, 1 H) 5.9 (s, 1 H) 7.1 (s, 1 H) 7.2 (d, J=6.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (m, 2 H) 7.3 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1 H) 7.7 (m, 2 H) 8.0 (s, 1 H) 10.3 (s, 1 H) 11.2 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
75	8-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		HCl	283-285	3260, 1688, 1618, 1563, 1467, 1384, 1309, 1280	2.1 (d, J=13.5 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=11.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.8 (t, J=11.7 Hz, 1 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 5.4 (s, 1 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.2 (m, J=7.4, 1.2 Hz, 2 H) 7.3 (m, 1 H) 7.3 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 2 H) 7.7 (m, 2 H) 7.9 (d, J=1.5 Hz, 1 H) 10.1 (s, 1 H) 10.1 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
76	6-CH ₃	CH ₃	H		HCl	238-241	3399, 1693, 1618, 1559, 1293, 1217, 1041	2.0 (d, J=13.2 Hz, 2 H) 2.2 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.7 (d, J=11.0 Hz, 2 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 4.2 (m, 1 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 5.4 (s, 1 H) 7.0 (s, 1 H) 7.1 (d, J=6.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (m, 3 H) 7.4 (d, J=6.2 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (m, 2 H) 7.6 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 8.0 (s, 1 H) 10.1 (s, 1 H) 10.7 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)

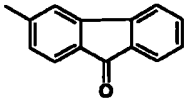
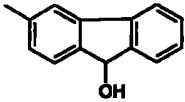
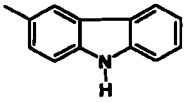
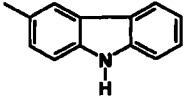
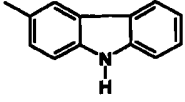
ET0011PCT				74					
En	R ²	A	R ³	R ^{1a}	Sal	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz), d (solvent)	
77	7-F	CH ₂	H		HCl	275	2922, 1719, 1691, 1609, 1512, 1387, 1200, 1042, 830	1.2 (m, 1 H) 1.4 (m, 4 H) 1.7 (d, J=11.1 Hz, 1 H) 1.8 (m, 4 H) 2.0 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.5 (m, 1 H) 2.9 (d, J=10.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (m, 2 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 5.2 (s, 2 H) 7.0 (t, J=8.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.2 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 2 H) 7.4 (m, 2 H) 7.5 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 2 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 10.9 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d6)	WJ03406453
78	5-F	CH ₂	H		HCl	266	1717, 1693, 1625, 1479, 1306, 1242, 1207, 1067, 781, 749	1.3 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3 H) 2.1 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (d, J=10.1 Hz, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 2 H) 3.7 (m, 2 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 4.4 (m, 1 H) 4.4 (s, J=7.1 Hz, 2 H) 5.3 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (t, J=8.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.2 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (m, 2 H) 7.6 (m, 3 H) 8.1 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.5 (s, 1 H) 10.3 (s, 1 H) 11.0 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d6)	
79	6-OCH ₃	CH ₂	H		HCl	258	2944, 1673, 1503, 1491, 1283, 1229, 1036, 909, 739	1.3 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3 H) 2.0 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (d, J=10.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 2 H) 3.7 (m, 2 H) 3.8 (s, 3 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 4.4 (s, J=6.9 Hz, 2 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.9 (m, 2 H) 7.2 (t, J=7.7 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (m, 3 H) 8.1 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.5 (s, 1 H) 10.3 (s, 1 H) 11.0 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d6)	
80	7-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		HCl	263	2973, 1712, 1491, 1383, 1299, 1227, 1037, 806, 737	1.3 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 3 H) 2.0 (d, J=12.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 3.0 (d, J=14.1 Hz, 2 H) 3.5 (m, 2 H) 3.7 (m, 2 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 4.4 (s, J=6.9 Hz, 2 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.0 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.2 (m, 3 H) 7.3 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (m, 3 H) 8.1 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 8.5 (s, 1 H) 10.3 (s, 1 H) 11.0 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d6)	NCI/PA000639

ET0011PCT				75				
Ex	R ¹	A	R ²	R ¹¹	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz), δ (solvent)
81	5-Cl	CH ₂	H		HCl	234	1692, 1589, 1462, 1301, 1229, 1047, 783	1.3 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 3 H) 2.1 (d, J=11.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 2 H) 3.7 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 4.4 (s, J=6.6 Hz, 2 H) 5.3 (s, 2 H) 7.2 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (m, 3 H) 7.6 (m, 3 H) 8.1 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.5 (s, 1 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 10.9 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
82	5-F	CH ₂	H		HCl	237	2989, 1719, 1634, 1507, 1488, 1229, 1071, 779	2.0 (d, J=12.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (d, J=11.1 Hz, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (m, 2 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (t, J=11.6 Hz, 1 H) 5.3 (s, 2 H) 7.0 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 2 H) 7.0 (m, 3 H) 7.1 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (t, J=8.1 Hz, 2 H) 7.5 (m, 1 H) 7.7 (d, J=9.1 Hz, 2 H) 10.3 (s, 1 H) 11.1 (s, 1 H). (DMSO-d ₆)
83	6-OCH ₃	CH ₂	H		-	223	3293, 1701, 1507, 1465, 1294, 1218, 1040	1.9 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.5 (t, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 4 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.7 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1 H) 6.9 (m, 1 H) 7.0 (m, 1 H) 7.3 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (m, 3 H) 8.0 (s, 1 H) 9.5 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
84	8-OCH ₃	CH ₂	H		-	88	1718, 1483, 1286, 1223, 1191, 1079, 1037	2.0 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (t, J=10.9 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.3, 4.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 3.9 (s, 3 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 6.8 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H) 6.9 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.1 (m, 1 H) 7.3 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (m, 3 H) 8.0 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H) 8.4 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1 H) 9.4 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
85	7-Cl	CH ₂	H		-	237	3270, 1719, 1676, 1604, 1508, 1483, 1195, 1048, 749	1.9 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.5 (t, J=11.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.5, 4.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (s, 1 H) 7.1 (s, 2 H) 7.3 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (m, 3 H) 8.0 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H) 8.4 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1 H) 9.3 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)

W/O 03/06/053

CT/03/06/053

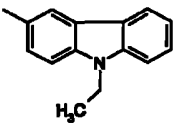
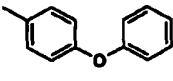
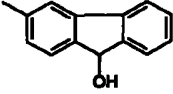
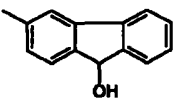
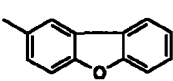
287

ET0011PCT				78				
Ex	R ¹	A	R ¹⁰	R ¹¹	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz), δ (solvent)
86	6-F	CH ₂	H		-	237	3270, 1706, 1508, 1271, 1206, 1109, 1042, 764	1.9 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.5 (t, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (t, J=11.9 Hz, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.9 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.0 (m, 1 H) 7.1 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (m, 2 H) 8.0 (s, 1 H) 9.4 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
87	7-F	CH ₂	H		-	136	3399, 1719, 1618, 1509, 1199, 1042, 769	1.9 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (t, J=11.9 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.1 (m, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (qd, J=12.1, 3.8 Hz, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 5.6 (s, 1 H) 6.8 (m, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 1 H) 7.3 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (m, 2 H) 7.6 (m, 3 H) 8.0 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1 H) 9.2 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
88	3-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		-	213	3347, 1701, 1476, 1245, 1204, 1033, 730	1.9 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.4 (t, J=11.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.3, 4.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (ddd, J=11.9, 8.1, 3.8 Hz, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.9 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 2 H) 7.2 (m, 2 H) 7.4 (m, 3 H) 7.5 (ddd, J=6.6, 2.0 Hz, 1 H) 8.1 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.3 (s, 1 H) 8.4 (s, 1 H) 9.2 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
89	5-F	CH ₂	H		-	195	3378, 1718, 1654, 1624, 1479, 1242, 1204, 1067, 772	1.9 (d, J=13.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.3, 3.5 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.9 (m, 1 H) 5.2 (s, 2 H) 6.9 (d, J=9.1 Hz, 2 H) 7.2 (ddd, J=8.8, 5.2, 3.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (m, 1 H) 7.4 (m, 3 H) 7.5 (ddd, J=8.8, 2.3 Hz, 1 H) 8.1 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.1 (s, 1 H) 8.4 (s, 1 H) 9.2 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
90	6-OCH ₃	CH ₂	H		-	135	3293, 1701, 1502, 1289, 1215, 1042, 802, 746, 726	1.9 (d, J=10.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (t, J=11.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.5, 3.5 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (s, 3 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.7 (d, J=2.5 Hz, 1 H) 6.9 (m, 1 H) 7.0 (d, J=9.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.2 (ddd, J=7.8, 5.6, 2.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (m, 3 H) 7.5 (ddd, J=8.6, 2.0 Hz, 1 H) 8.1 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 8.3 (s, 1 H) 8.4 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1 H) 9.2 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)

VO 03/04/053

ACT/EM/0639

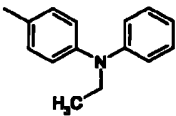
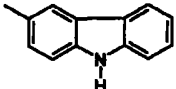
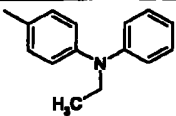
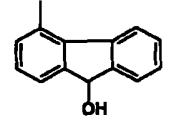
288-28

ET0011PCT				77				
R ₁	R ₂	A	R ³	R ¹¹	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz, d ₆ solvent)
91	5-OCH ₃	CH ₂	H		-	100	2920, 1719, 1676, 1604, 1478, 1257, 1086, 772, 749	1.4 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3 H) 1.9 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (t, J=11.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.2 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.3 (s, 2 H) 3.9 (m, 4 H) 4.4 (s, J=7.1 Hz, 2 H) 5.2 (s, 2 H) 6.7 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 1 H) 6.7 (d, 8.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.2 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (t, J=8.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (m, 2 H) 7.5 (m, 1 H) 7.6 (dd, J=8.6, 2.0 Hz, 1 H) 8.1 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 8.4 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1 H) 9.2 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
92	5-OCH ₃	CH ₂	H		-	73	2943, 1719, 1603, 1509, 1478, 1257, 1082, 772	1.9 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.1 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (m, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 3.9 (m, 3 H) 5.2 (m, 2 H) 6.7 (m, 2 H) 7.9 (m, 4 H) 7.1 (m, 1 H) 7.3 (m, 3 H) 7.6 (m, 2 H) 9.1 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
93	7-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		-	136	3406, 2835, 1686, 1500, 1459, 1289, 1215, 1043	1.9 (d, J=11.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.4, 3.8 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 4 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 5.3 (s, 1 H) 6.7 (d, J=2.5 Hz, 1 H) 6.9 (m, 1 H) 7.0 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.2 (m, 1 H) 7.4 (m, 3 H) 7.5 (dd, J=8.6, 2.0 Hz, 1 H) 8.1 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.3 (s, 1 H) 8.4 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1 H) 9.2 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
94	8-OCH ₃	CH ₂	H		-	143	3422, 1701, 1522, 1491, 1286, 1225, 1036, 788, 737	2.0 (d, J=9.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (t, J=11.9 Hz, 2 H) 2.8 (m, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.1 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 3.9 (s, 3 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 5.0 (s, 1 H) 6.8 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H) 6.9 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.1 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (m, 2 H) 7.5 (dd, J=8.1, 2.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (m, 2 H) 7.7 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.0 (s, 1 H) 9.3 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
95	5-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		-	204	3330, 1719, 1683, 1526, 1482, 1193, 1041, 773	1.9 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.4 (m, 2 H) 3.0 (qd, J=12.5, 3.3 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 3 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 5.0 (s, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.9 (m, 2 H) 7.3 (m, 1 H) 7.3 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (m, 3 H) 8.0 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.4 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1 H) 9.3 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)

WJ0 03/06/93

PC/EN/03/06/93

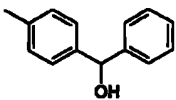
289
77

ET0011PCT				78				
R ⁸	R ²	A	R ⁹	R ¹¹	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz), δ (solvent)
96	7-CH ₃	CH ₂	H		-	199	1718, 1686, 1520, 1492, 1383, 1308, 1247, 1210, 1044	1.2 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3 H) 1.9 (d, J=10.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (m, 5 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.5, 4.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.9 (m, 5 H) 7.0 (m, 3 H) 7.2 (m, 2 H) 7.5 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2 H) 9.1 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
97	8-Cl	CH ₂	H		-	180	3280, 1715, 1643, 1527, 1484, 1480, 1225, 1183, 1041	2.1 (s, 2 H) 2.4 (t, J=10.9 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.4, 3.8 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.9 (q, J=11.7, 3.8 Hz, 1 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.3 (m, 1 H) 7.4 (m, 4 H) 7.6 (dd, J=8.6, 2.0 Hz, 1 H) 8.1 (s, 1 H) 8.1 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.4 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1 H) 9.3 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
98	8-OCH ₃	CH ₂	H		-	216	3422, 2980, 1701, 1510, 1482, 1388, 1287, 1232, 1088, 1029	1.2 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3 H) 2.2 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.7 (d, J=11.1 Hz, 2 H) 3.8 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 3 H) 4.0 (s, 3 H) 4.1 (m, 1 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 5.2 (s, 2 H) 6.9 (m, 4 H) 7.1 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2 H) 7.2 (m, 2 H) 7.3 (m, 2 H) 7.6 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 11.0 (s, 1 H). (CDCl ₃ -d)
99	H	CH ₂	H		-	208-210	3356, 1715, 1686, 1608, 1498, 1467, 1389, 1291, 1204, 1043, 738	2.0 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.6 (t, J=12.3 Hz, 2 H) 3.0 (m, 2 H) 3.2 (d, J=11.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.3 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 5.8 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 1 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.2 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (m, 1 H) 7.7 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.8 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 1 H) 8.0 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 8.3 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1 H) 8.7 (s, 1 H)

W0 03060952

PC/EPM03639

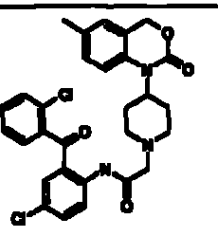
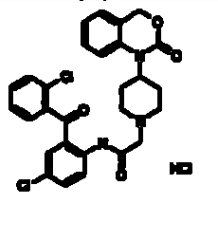
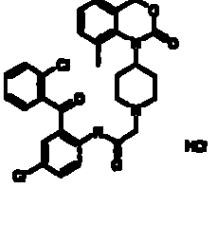
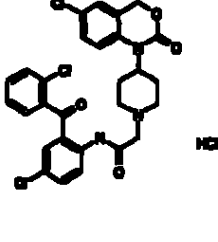
288

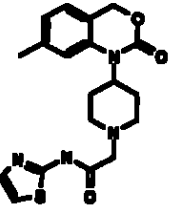
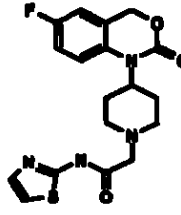
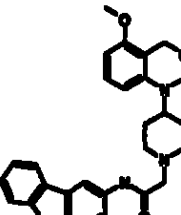
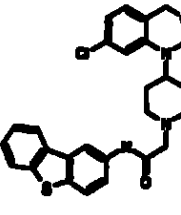
ET0011PCT				79				
Ex	R ^x	A	R ^y	R ^z	Salt	Mp (°C)	IR cm ⁻¹	¹ H-NMR (300 MHz), ₂ (solvent)
100	H	CH ₃	H		-	240-249	3292,3041, 2638,1700, 1397,1204, 1041,745	2.0 (d, J=13.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=11.2 Hz, 2 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 5.7 (s, 1 H) 7.1 (m, 1 H) 7.2 (m, 2 H) 7.3 (m, 4 H) 7.3 (m, 4 H) 7.5 (m, 1 H) 7.6 (m, 1 H) 10.1 (s, 1 H) 10.6 (s, 1 H)

W/O 03/08/0532

PCT/E03/00629

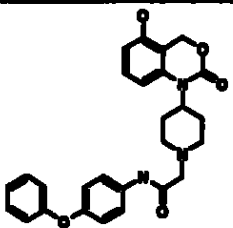
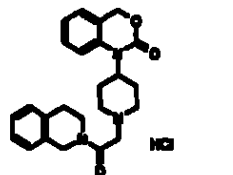
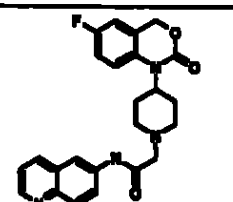
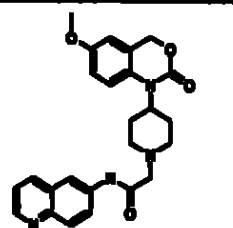
204-AT

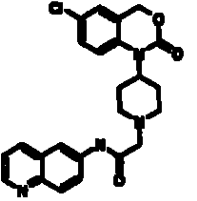
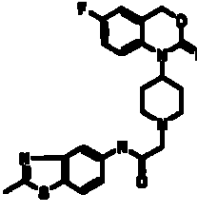
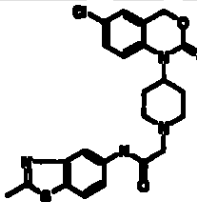
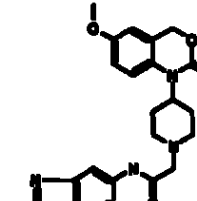
Ex. 101		N-[4-chloro-2-(2-chloro-benzoyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-(8-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide. ¹H-NMR 1.8 (d, J=11.9 Hz, 2 H) 2.1 (s, 3 H) 2.5 (t, J=11.8 Hz, 2 H) 2.8 (m, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.3 (s, 2 H) 4.4 (t, J=12.6 Hz, 1 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 6.4 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1 H) 6.9 (s, 1 H) 7.5 (m, 6 H) 7.6 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 1 H) 8.9 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 12.7 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 1705, 1648, 1561, 1500, 1284, 1220, 1093, 1041, 961, 821, 753 M.P.: 228-232 °C
Ex. 102		N-[4-chloro-2-(2-chloro-benzoyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride. ¹H-NMR 2.0 (d, J=13.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.5 (m, 2 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 4.2 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (s, 1 H) 7.2 (d, J=7.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (s, 3 H) 7.5 (m, 1 H) 7.6 (m, 3 H) 7.7 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 1 H) 7.8 (m, 1 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 11.0 (s, 1 H) (DMSO-d₆) IR (KBr) 3386, 1702, 1686, 1523, 1288, 1238, 1041, 960, 761 M.P.: 175-184 °C
Ex. 103		N-[4-chloro-2-(2-chloro-benzoyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-(8-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride. ¹H-NMR 2.1 (d, J=13.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.2 (m, 2 H) 3.5 (m, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 4.0 (s, 2 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 7.0 (m, 2 H) 7.2 (d, J=7.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (s, 1 H) 7.4 (m, 1 H) 7.5 (m, 3 H) 7.6 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.8 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1 H) 10.1 (s, 1 H) 10.9 (s, 1 H) (DMSO-d₆) IR (KBr) 3398, 2864, 1701, 1670, 1477, 1288, 1236, 852, 748 M.P.: 177-185 °C
Ex. 104		N-[4-chloro-2-(2-chloro-benzoyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-(8-chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride. ¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=12.9 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.2 (m, 2 H) 3.5 (d, J=11.2 Hz, 2 H) 4.0 (s, 2 H) 4.2 (m, 1 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 7.3 (m, 4 H) 7.4 (m, 1 H) 7.5 (m, 2 H) 7.5 (m, 1 H) 7.6 (dd, J=8.5, 2.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.8 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 1 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 10.9 (s, 1 H) (DMSO-d₆) IR (KBr) 3398, 2860, 1702, 1675, 1493, 1295, 1246, 1202, 1042, 946, 758 M.P.: 201-204 °C

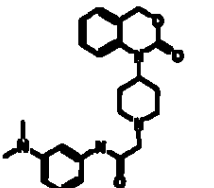
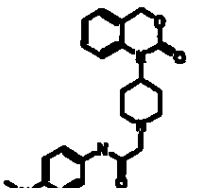
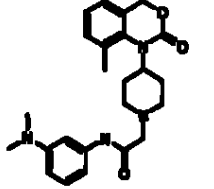
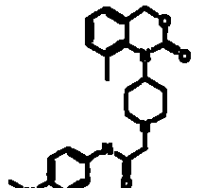
Ex. 105	2-[4-(7-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-thiazol-2-yl-acetamide.	
		¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=12.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 2.5 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (m, J=12.5, 4.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.3 (s, 2 H) 3.9 (m, 1 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 6.9 (s, 1 H) 6.9 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.0 (d, J=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.0 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (d, J=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 10.4 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 2920, 1718, 1618, 1528, 1458, 1383, 1294, 1208, 1143, 1045 M.P.: 193 °C
Ex. 106	2-[4-(6-Fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-thiazol-2-yl-acetamide.	
		¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=13.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.5 (qd, J=12.1, 2.0 Hz, 2 H) 2.8 (qd, J=12.6, 3.8 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.3 (s, 2 H) 3.9 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.9 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.0 (d, J=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.5 (d, J=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 10.3 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 2935, 1701, 1528, 1500, 1458, 1271, 1207, 1143, 1045, 730 M.P.: 87 °C
Ex. 107	N-Dibenzothiophen-2-yl-2-[4-(5-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide.	
		¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (m, 2 H) 3.0 (m, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 4 H) 5.2 (s, 2 H) 6.7 (t, J=8.3 Hz, 2 H) 7.3 (t, J=8.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (m, 2 H) 7.6 (dd, J=8.6, 2.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.8 (m, 2 H) 8.2 (m, 1 H) 8.6 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1 H) 9.3 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 2935, 1719, 1605, 1509, 1477, 1257, 1141, 1084, 766, 733 M.P.: 210 °C
Ex. 108	2-[4-(7-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-dibenzothiophen-2-yl-acetamide.	
		¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=11.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.5 (t, J=11.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.4, 3.8 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (ddd, J=12.1, 8.1, 4.0 Hz, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 3 H) 7.5 (dd, J=6.1, 3.0 Hz, 2 H) 7.6 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.8 (m, 2 H) 8.2 (dd, J=5.8, 3.3 Hz, 1 H) 8.6 (s, 1 H) 9.3 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 3300, 1718, 1682, 1509, 1472, 1431, 1293, 1199, 1043, 806, 760, 726 M.P.: 238 °C

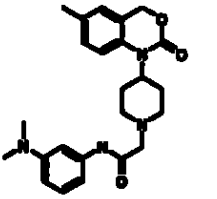
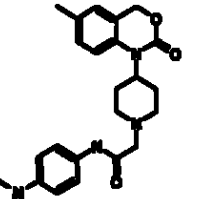
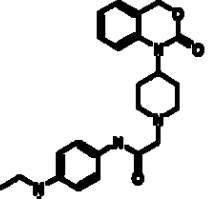
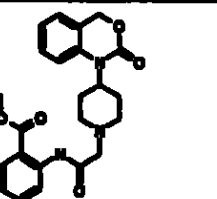
294 8K

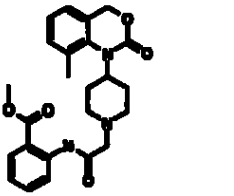
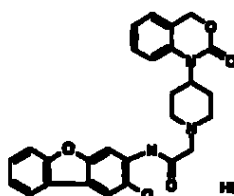
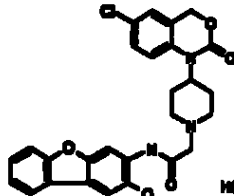
294

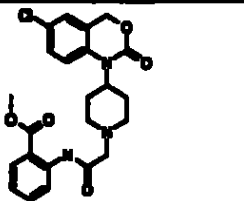
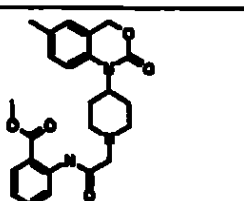
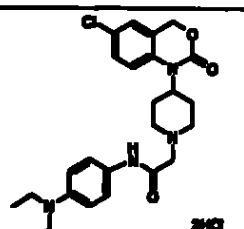
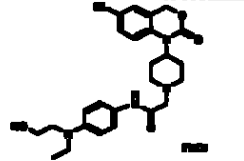
Ex 109	2-[4-(6-Hydroxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide. 	¹H-NMR 2.1 (m, 2 H) 3.0 (d, <i>J</i>=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 3.5 (m, 2 H) 3.7 (d, <i>J</i>=10.1 Hz, 2 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 5.2 (s, 2 H) 6.7 (d, <i>J</i>=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 6.9 (m, 1 H) 7.1 (d, <i>J</i>=8.6 Hz, 2 H) 7.1 (d, <i>J</i>=9.1 Hz, 2 H) 7.2 (m, 2 H) 7.5 (t, <i>J</i>=8.1 Hz, 2 H) 7.7 (d, <i>J</i>=8.6 Hz, 2 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 10.9 (s, 1 H) (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) IR (KBr) 3192, 1701, 1609, 1560, 1508, 1476, 1229, 1071, 954, 779, 696 M.P.: 258 °C
Ex 110	1-[1-[2-(3,4-Dihydro-1H-isoquinolin-2-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl]-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one hydrochloride. 	¹H-NMR 2.0 (d, <i>J</i>=12.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.8 (t, <i>J</i>=6.0 Hz, 1 H) 2.9 (m, 3 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (m, 3 H) 3.7 (t, <i>J</i>=6.0 Hz, 1 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 4.4 (s, 2 H) 4.6 (m, 2 H) 5.2 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (t, <i>J</i>=7.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.2 (m, 4 H) 7.3 (d, <i>J</i>=7.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (m, 2 H) 10.0 (s, 1 H) (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) IR (KBr) 3048, 2878, 1687, 1658, 1606, 1464, 1397, 1043, 771 M.P.: 228-230 °C
Ex 111	2-[4-(6-Fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-quinolin-8-yl-acetamide. 	¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, <i>J</i>=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.5 (t, <i>J</i>=11.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, <i>J</i>=12.5, 4.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, <i>J</i>=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.3 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.9 (dd, <i>J</i>=7.6, 2.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.0 (m, 2 H) 7.4 (dd, <i>J</i>=8.1, 4.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.8 (dd, <i>J</i>=8.8, 2.3 Hz, 1 H) 8.1 (d, <i>J</i>=9.1 Hz, 1 H) 8.1 (d, <i>J</i>=8.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.3 (d, <i>J</i>=2.0 Hz, 1 H) 8.8 (m, 1 H) 9.4 (s, 1 H). (CDCl₃-<i>d</i>) IR (KBr) 1701, 1500, 1458, 1272, 1205, 1044, 768 M.P.: 84 °C
Ex 112	2-[4-(6-Methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-quinolin-8-yl-acetamide. 	¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, <i>J</i>=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.5 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, <i>J</i>=12.5, 4.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, <i>J</i>=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 4 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.7 (d, <i>J</i>=2.5 Hz, 1 H) 6.9 (m, 1 H) 7.0 (d, <i>J</i>=9.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (dd, <i>J</i>=8.3, 4.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.8 (dd, <i>J</i>=9.1, 2.0 Hz, 1 H) 8.1 (d, <i>J</i>=9.1 Hz, 1 H) 8.1 (d, <i>J</i>=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.4 (d, <i>J</i>=2.5 Hz, 1 H) 8.8 (m, 1 H) 9.4 (s, 1 H). (CDCl₃-<i>d</i>) IR (KBr) 3383, 1701, 1560, 1501, 1459, 1278, 1215, 1042 M.P.: 73 °C

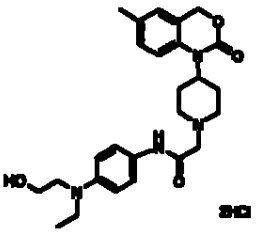
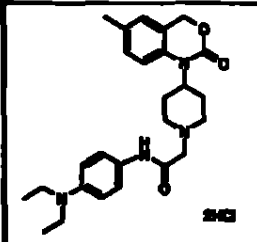
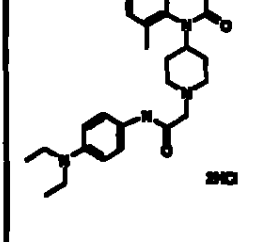
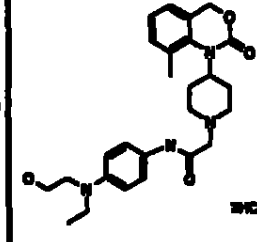
Ex. 113	2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-quinolin-6-yl-acetamide	
		¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=10.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.5 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.5, 4.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.3 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (s, 1 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.4 (dd, J=8.6, 4.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.8 (dd, J=9.1, 2.5 Hz, 1 H) 8.1 (d, J=9.1 Hz, 1 H) 8.2 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 8.4 (d, J=2.5 Hz, 1 H) 8.8 (d, J=2.5 Hz, 1 H) 9.4 (s, 1 H). (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 3410, 1718, 1604, 1527, 1497, 1379, 1199, 1043 M.P.: 87 °C
Ex. 114	2-[4-(6-Fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(2-methyl-benzothiazol-5-yl)-acetamide	
		¹H-NMR 1.9 (dd, J=12.4, 1.8 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (td, J=12.1, 2.0 Hz, 2 H) 2.8 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (qd, J=12.1, 3.8 Hz, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.9 (dd, J=7.6, 2.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.0 (m, 2 H) 7.5 (dd, J=8.6, 2.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.8 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.3 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1 H) 9.3 (s, 1 H). (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 1701, 1501, 1459, 1271, 1206, 1045 M.P.: 99 °C
Ex. 115	2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(2-methyl-benzothiazol-5-yl)-acetamide.	
		¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.5 (td, J=12.1, 2.5 Hz, 2 H) 2.8 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.5, 4.0 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.0 (s, 1 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.5 (dd, J=8.6, 2.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.8 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.4 (s, 1 H) 9.3 (s, 1 H). (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 1718, 1605, 1509, 1465, 1379, 1292, 1200, 1043 M.P.: 97 °C
Ex. 116	2-[4-(6-Methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(2-methyl-benzothiazol-5-yl)-acetamide	
		¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.5 (m, 2 H) 2.8 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.5, 4.3 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.1 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (s, 3 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.7 (d, J=2.5 Hz, 1 H) 6.9 (m, 1 H) 7.0 (d, J=9.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (dd, J=8.6, 2.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.8 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.3 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1 H) 9.3 (s, 1 H). (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 1701, 1505, 1464, 1279, 1214, 1043 M.P.: 81 °C

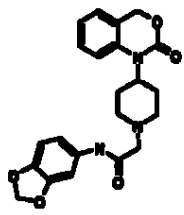
Ex 117		N-(3-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide. ¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=11.9 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (t, J=11.8 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (sq, J=12.4, 3.9 Hz, 2 H) 3.0 (s, 6 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.7 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.5 (dd, J=8.4, 2.4 Hz, 1 H) 6.9 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1 H) 7.1 (m, 5 H) 7.4 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 1 H) 9.0 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 3410, 2913, 1719, 1686, 1528, 1498, 1466, 1287, 1203, 1048, 764 M.P.: 148-153 °C
Ex 118		N-(4-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide. ¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=13.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (t, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (s, 6 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.5 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.7 (m, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 3 H) 7.4 (m, 1 H) 7.5 (m, 2 H) 8.9 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 3392, 1718, 1525, 1499, 1292, 1205, 1134, 1046, 813, 768, 753 M.P.: 128 °C
Ex 119		N-(3-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(8-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide. ¹H-NMR 2.0 (d, J=11.5 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (t, J=11.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.0 (s, 6 H) 3.1 (m, 2 H) 3.1 (s, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 1 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 6.5 (m, 1 H) 6.9 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.0 (m, 2 H) 7.2 (m, 3 H) 9.0 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 3346, 1719, 1677, 1611, 1500, 1474, 1283, 1217, 1036, 775 M.P.: 168 °C
Ex 120		N-(4-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(8-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide. ¹H-NMR 2.0 (d, J=11.9 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (t, J=11.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (s, 6 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.7 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (s, 2 H) 3.4 (t, J=11.7, 3.7 Hz, 1 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 6.7 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H) 7.0 (m, 2 H) 7.2 (d, J=6.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 2 H) 8.9 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 3346, 1719, 1672, 1524, 1283, 1219, 1036, 813 M.P.: 162 °C

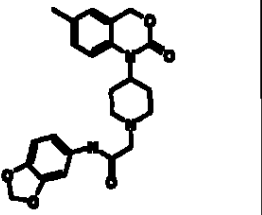
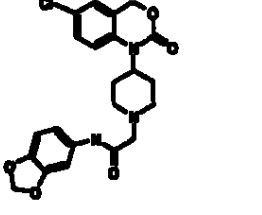
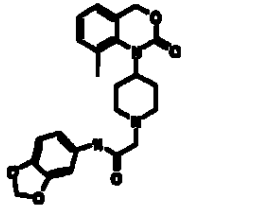
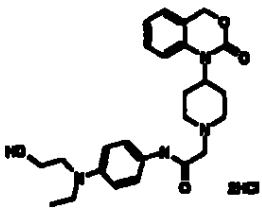
Ex 121	N-(3-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(8-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide 	¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=12.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.4 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.0 (s, 6 H) 3.1 (d, J=12.3 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.5 (s, 1 H) 6.9 (d, J=19.0 Hz, 3 H) 7.2 (m, 3 H) 9.0 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 3346, 1727, 1671, 1610, 1501, 1294, 1215, 1042, 806, 760 M.P.: 134-138 °C
Ex 122	N-(4-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(8-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide. 	¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=11.9 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.4 (s, 2 H) 2.8 (s, 2 H) 2.9 (s, 6 H) 3.1 (d, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (s, 1 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 6.7 (d, J=8.9 Hz, 2 H) 7.0 (m, 2 H) 7.1 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (d, J=8.9 Hz, 2 H) 8.9 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 3278, 1719, 1523, 1509, 1214, 1045, 811, 763 M.P.: 120 °C
Ex 123	N-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide. 	¹H-NMR 1.1 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 6 H) 1.9 (d, J=12.3 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (m, J=11.9, 2.0 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.7 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.3 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 4 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.7 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 3 H) 7.4 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 2 H) 8.9 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 3338, 1720, 1677, 1523, 1499, 1261, 1203, 1049, 817, 753 M.P.: 129 °C
Ex 124	2-[2-[4-(2-Oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetylamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester. 	¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=11.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (m, J=11.6, 1.8 Hz, 2 H) 3.0 (qd, J=12.4, 3.9 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.3 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 4.0 (s, 3 H) 4.2 (qd, J=12.3, 3.8 Hz, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 2 H) 7.2 (t, J=6.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (m, 1 H) 7.5 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (m, 1 H) 8.0 (dd, J=8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.8 (m, 1 H) 12.1 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 3232, 1702, 1583, 1521, 1450, 1385, 1262, 1204, 1090, 1045, 772, 749 M.P.: 180 °C

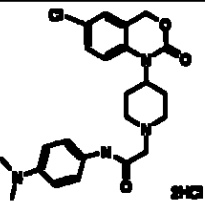
Ex. 125		2-[2-[4-(8-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetylamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester. ¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=12.3 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (t, J=12.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 3.0 (m, 4 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 1 H) 4.1 (s, 3 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 3 H) 7.2 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (m, 1 H) 8.0 (dd, J=8.0, 1.7 Hz, 1 H) 8.8 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1 H) 12.2 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 3202, 1727, 1705, 1508, 1449, 1270, 1215, 1089, 1033, 765 M.P.: 189 °C
Ex. 126		N-(2-Methoxy-dibenzofuran-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride ¹H-NMR 2.1 (d, J=13.9 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (d, J=11.2 Hz, 2 H) 3.8 (m, 1 H) 4.0 (m, 3 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.3 (d, J=7.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.5 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.7 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.9 (s, 1 H) 8.1 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 1 H) 8.4 (s, 1 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) (DMSO-d₆) IR (KBr) 3423, 1701, 1678, 1534, 1474, 1200, 1171, 1035, 760 M.P.: 272 °C
Ex. 127		N-2-[4-(8-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(2-methoxy-dibenzofuran-3-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride ¹H-NMR 2.0 (d, J=12.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.5 (m, 1 H) 3.7 (d, J=10.1 Hz, 2 H) 4.0 (s, 3 H) 4.3 (s, 2 H) 5.2 (s, 2 H) 7.4 (m, 5 H) 7.7 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.9 (s, 1 H) 8.1 (d, J=7.7 Hz, 1 H) 8.4 (s, 1 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) (DMSO-d₆) IR (KBr) 3422, 1701, 1541, 1459, 1299, 1196, 1166, 1036, 764 M.P.: 197 °C

Ex. 128		2-[2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetylamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester ¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=11.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.5 (t, J=11.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.5 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 4.0 (s, 3 H) 4.2 (qd, J=12.6, 3.9 Hz, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.3 (m, 1 H) 7.4 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (m, 1 H) 8.1 (dd, J=7.9, 1.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.8 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1 H) 12.1 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 1702, 1508, 1448, 1259, 1201, 1090, 756 M.P.: 153 °C
Ex. 129		2-[2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetylamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester ¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=11.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.4 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.4, 3.8 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.4 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 4.0 (s, 3 H) 4.2 (m, 1 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 7.0 (s, 1 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.3 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.6 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 1 H) 8.1 (dd, J=8.1, 1.6 Hz, 1 H) 8.8 (m, 1 H) 12.1 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 1701, 1509, 1448, 1265, 1219, 1091, 756 M.P.: 153 °C
Ex. 130		2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-diethylamino-phenyl)-acetamide dihydrochloride ¹H-NMR 1.0 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 6 H) 2.0 (d, J=13.7 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 6 H) 3.6 (d, J=13.0 Hz, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 3 H) 5.2 (s, 2 H) 7.4 (s, 3 H) 7.8 (s, 4 H) 10.3 (s, 1 H) 11.5 (s, 1 H) 12.9 (s, 1 H) (DMSO-d₆) IR (KBr) 3437, 2980, 2423, 1708, 1515, 1494, 1373, 1317, 1297, 1200 M.P.
Ex. 131		2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-[4-[ethyl-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-phenyl]acetamide dihydrochloride ¹H-NMR 1.0 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3 H) 2.0 (d, J=13.0 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.4 (m, 2 H) 3.5 (m, 6 H) 3.6 (d, J=11.9 Hz, 2 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 5.2 (s, 2 H) 7.4 (s, 3 H) 7.6 (m, 4 H) 10.3 (s, 1 H) 11.4 (s, 1 H) (DMSO-d₆) IR (KBr) 3392, 2958, 1701, 1515, 1493, 1376, 1316, 1201, 1039 M.P.

Ex 132		N-(4-(ethyl-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino)-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide dihydrochloride ¹H-NMR 1.0 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 3 H) 2.0 (d, J=13.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.4 (d, J=12.3 Hz, 2 H) 3.5 (m, 6 H) 3.6 (d, J=10.8 Hz, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 3 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (s, 1 H) 7.2 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (m, 1 H) 7.7 (m, 4 H) 10.3 (s, 1 H) 11.4 (s, 1 H) (DMSO-d₆) IR (KBr) 3366, 2983, 2508, 1701, 1619, 1563, 1509, 1318, 1294, 1261, 1217, 1039 M.P.:
Ex 133		N-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide dihydrochloride ¹H-NMR 1.0 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 6 H) 2.0 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.5 (m, 6 H) 3.6 (d, J=11.0 Hz, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 3 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (s, 1 H) 7.2 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (m, J=8.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.8 (m, 4 H) 10.3 (s, 1 H) 11.4 (s, 1 H) 12.9 (s, 1 H) (DMSO-d₆) IR (KBr) 3423, 2982, 1701, 1618, 1561, 1509, 1459, 1318, 1294, 1215, 1039 M.P.:
Ex 134		N-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide ¹H-NMR 1.0 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 6 H) 2.1 (d, J=13.5 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 4 H) 3.5 (m, 4 H) 3.8 (t, J=11.6 Hz, 1 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.3 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.8 (s, 4 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 11.4 (s, 1 H) 12.8 (s, 1 H) (DMSO-d₆) IR (KBr) 3412, 2804, 1693, 1622, 1577, 1519, 1473, 1382, 1289, 1261, 1224, 1021 M.P.
Ex 135		N-(4-(ethyl-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino)-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide dihydrochloride ¹H-NMR 1.0 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 3 H) 2.1 (d, J=12.5 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.6 (m, 9 H) 4.1 (s, 2 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 2 H) 7.3 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.7 (s, 4 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 11.3 (s, 1 H) (DMSO-d₆) IR (KBr) 3387, 2983, 2624, 1701, 1566, 1515, 1383, 1320, 1281, 1219 M.P.:

Ex. 138	N-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide	
		¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=13.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (td, J=12.0, 2.0 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=9.5 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (t, J=12.0, 4.0 Hz, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.0 (s, 2 H) 6.8 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 1 H) 6.9 (m, 1 H) 7.1 (m, 3 H) 7.4 (m, 2 H) 9.0 (s, 1 H) (CDCl ₃ -d)
		IR (KBr) 3417, 1719, 1686, 1542, 1491, 1241, 1204, 1034
		M.P.: 183.8

Ex 137	N-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide 	¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=10.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (s, 3 H) 2.4 (t, J=11.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.3, 4.1 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.9 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (t, J=11.8, 3.7 Hz, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.0 (s, 2 H) 6.8 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 1 H) 6.9 (m, 3 H) 7.1 (d, J=9.9 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1 H) 9.1 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 3408, 1709, 1531, 1484, 1211, 1029, 809 M.P.: 123.0
Ex 138	N-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2-[4-(6-chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide 	¹H-NMR 1.9 (d, J=12.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.4 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.3, 3.7 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=11.5 Hz, 2 H) 3.2 (s, 2 H) 3.8 (t, J=11.9, 3.8 Hz, 1 H) 5.1 (s, 2 H) 6.0 (s, 2 H) 6.8 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 1 H) 6.9 (m, 1 H) 7.0 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.2 (d, J=2.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.3 (m, 2 H) 9.0 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 3300, 1719, 1686, 1529, 1490, 1241, 1199, 1035 M.P.: 186.7-187.3
Ex 139	N-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide 	¹H-NMR 2.0 (d, J=13.0 Hz, 2 H) 2.3 (m, 2 H) 2.4 (s, 3 H) 2.9 (qd, J=12.2, 3.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (d, J=2.4 Hz, 2 H) 3.1 (s, 2 H) 3.4 (t, J=11.7, 3.7 Hz, 1 H) 5.0 (s, 2 H) 6.0 (s, 2 H) 6.8 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 1 H) 6.9 (m, 1 H) 7.0 (m, 2 H) 7.2 (d, J=1.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (d, J=2.2 Hz, 1 H) 9.0 (s, 1 H) (CDCl₃-d) IR (KBr) 3316, 1711, 1686, 1534, 1490, 1242, 1212, 1033 M.P.: 173.5
Ex 140	N-(4-[ethyl-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide dihydrochloride 	¹H-NMR 1.0 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 3 H) 2.0 (d, J=13.4 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.5 (m, 9 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 5.2 (s, 2 H) 7.1 (m, 1 H) 7.3 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.4 (s, 2 H) 7.7 (m, 4 H) 10.3 (s, 1 H) 11.5 (s, 1 H) (DMSO-d₆) IR (KBr) 3342, 2943, 2501, 1702, 1515, 1467, 1316, 1260, 1204, 1043, 770 M.P.:

2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-dimethylamino-phenyl)-acetamide dihydrochloride	
Ex. 141	
	¹H-NMR 2.0 (d, J=12.6 Hz, 2 H) 2.9 (m, 2 H) 3.0 (s, 6 H) 3.4 (d, J=11.9 Hz, 2 H) 3.6 (m, 2 H) 4.2 (s, 2 H) 4.3 (m, 1 H) 5.2 (s, 2 H) 7.4 (m, 4 H) 7.6 (m, 3 H) 10.2 (s, 1 H) 11.1 (s, 1 H) (DMSO-d ₆)
	IR (KBr) 3448, 2958, 2400, 1716, 1701, 1518, 1495, 1200 M.P.:

Example 142:

N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide.

Example 143:

N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide.

Example 144:

2-[4-(4-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide.

Example 145:

2-[2-[4-(2-Oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamino]-benzoic acid.

Example 146:

1-[1-[2-(6-Fluoro-2-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl]-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one.

Example 147:

6-Chloro-1-{1-[2-(6-fluoro-2-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one.

Example 148:

1-{1-[2-(6-Fluoro-2-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-6-methyl-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one.

Example 149:

1-{1-[2-(6-Fluoro-2-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-8-methyl-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one.

Example 150:

1-{1-[2-(6-Methoxy-2,2,4-trimethyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one.

Example 151:

6-Chloro-1-{1-[2-(6-methoxy-2,2,4-trimethyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one.

Example 152:

1-{1-[2-(6-Methoxy-2,2,4-trimethyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-8-methyl-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one.

Example 153:

1-{1-[2-(6-Methoxy-2,2,4-trimethyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-6-methyl-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one.

Example 154:

N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-7-trifluoromethyl-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide.

Example 155:

N-(9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-7-trifluoromethyl-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide.

Example 156:

2-[4-(2-Oxo-7-trifluoromethyl-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide.

Example 157:

N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-7-trifluoromethyl-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide.

Example 158:

2-[4-(6,7-Difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide.

Example 159:

N-(9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(6,7-difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide.

Example 160:

2-4-(6,7-Difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide.

Example 161:

2-4-(6,7-Difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-acetamide.

Example 162:

2-[4-(4-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide.

Example 163:

2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(3-dimethylamino-phenyl)-acetamide.

Example of formula per tablet:

Compound according to Example 18	5 mg
Lactose	60 mg
Crystalline cellulose	25 mg
Povidone K 90	5 mg
Pregelatinized starch	3 mg
Colloidal silica dioxide	1 mg
Magnesium stearate	1 mg
Total weight per tablet	100 mg

The above mentioned ingredients were mixed and compressed into a tablet by conventional methods known to those skilled in the art.

(a)

According to methods I and III Neuropeptide Y₁ and Y₂ Binding of the benzoxazine-derived compounds of general formula (I) has been determined. Some of the values are given in the following table 1.

Table 1:

Compound according to Example	Neuropeptide Y ₁ Binding	Neuropeptide Y ₂ Binding
	[¹²⁵ I]-PYY ₍₂₋₃₆₎ BIBP 3226 sat. Rat cortex	[¹²⁵ I]-PYY ₍₂₋₃₆₎ Rat hypoccampus
	K _i (nM)	K _i (nM)
3	6.4	> 1000
4	7.3	> 1000
5	8.3	> 1000
6	18.4	> 1000
18	3.4	> 1000
20	0.87	> 1000

(b)

According to method II Neuropeptide Y₆ Binding of the benzoxazine-derived compounds of general formula (I) has been determined. Some of the values are given in the following table 2.

Table 2:

Compound according to Example	Neuropeptide Y ₆ Binding
	[¹²⁵ I]-PYY Y ₆ Rat Recombinant Receptor Cell C6
	IC ₅₀ (nM)
107	23.5
111	7.7
112	41.8
114	40.7
116	108.0

310 005

(c)

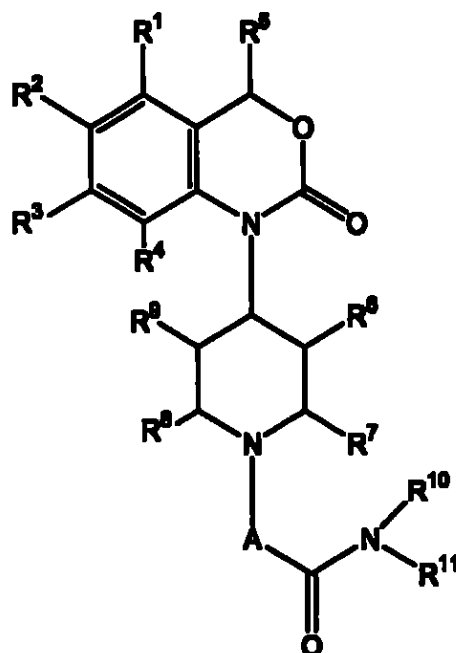
According to the nocturnal feeding test described above, the effects of the benzoxazine-derived compounds of general formula (I) according to the present invention on food intake has been determined. Some of the results are given in the following table 3.

Table 3:

Compound according to Example	Dose (mg/kg) i.p. administration	Effect
20	40	Decreases food intake and reduces body weight of treated animals vs. control group
18	40	Decreases food intake and reduces body weight of treated animals vs. control group
35	20	Decreases food intake and reduces body weight of treated animals vs. control group

Claims:

1. A benzoxazinone-derived compound of general formula (I)



(I)

wherein

R¹, R², R³, R⁴ are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ringsystem, a nitro, cyano, -OR¹², -OC(=O)R¹³, -SR¹⁴, -SOR¹⁴, -SO₂R¹⁴, -NH-SO₂R¹⁴, -SO₂NH₂ and -NR¹⁶R¹⁶ moiety,

R^5 represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical or a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical,

R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^9 are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical, a cyano and a $COOR^{17}$ moiety,

A represents a bridge member $-CHR^{18}-$ or $-CHR^{18}-CH_2-$,

R^{10} represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical or an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R^{11} represents an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or

R¹⁰ and R¹¹ together with the bridging nitrogen atom form an optionally at least mono-substituted, saturated, unsaturated or aromatic heterocyclic ring that may contain at least one further heteroatom as a ring member and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹² represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹³ represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹⁴ represents an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic

ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹⁵ and R¹⁶ each are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

or R¹⁵ and R¹⁶ together with the bridging nitrogen atom form a saturated, unsaturated or aromatic heterocyclic ring, which may be at least mono-substituted and/or contain at least one further heteroatom as a ring member,

R¹⁷ represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical or an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹⁸ represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing cycloaliphatic radical or an optionally at least mono-substituted aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an

optionally at least mono-substituted alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively.

2. Compounds according to claim 1, characterized in that R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , R^4 are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, F, Cl, Br, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C_{3-6} -cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, a nitro, cyano, $-OR^{12}$, $-OC(=O)R^{13}$, $-SR^{14}$, $-SOR^{14}$, $-SO_2R^{14}$, $-NH-SO_2R^{14}$, $-SO_2NH_2$ and $-NR^{15}R^{16}$ moiety,

R^5 represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -aliphatic radical or a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C_{3-6} -cycloaliphatic radical,

R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^9 are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C_{3-6} -cycloaliphatic radical, a cyano and $COOR^{17}$ moiety,

A represents a bridge member $-\text{CHR}^{10}-$ or $-\text{CHR}^{10}-\text{CH}_2-$.

R^{10} represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C_{3-6} -cycloaliphatic radical or an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R^{11} represents an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C_{3-6} -cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system or an optionally at least mono substituted 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or

R^{10} and R^{11} together with the bridging nitrogen atom form an optionally at least mono-substituted, saturated, unsaturated or aromatic, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, which may contain at least one further heteroatom as a ring member and/or be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R^{12} represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C_{3-6} -cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-6} -alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted

mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹³ represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C₃₋₆-cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹⁴ represents an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C₃₋₆-cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹⁵ and R¹⁶ each are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C₃₋₆-cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an

optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system, or an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

or R¹⁵ and R¹⁶ together with the bridging nitrogen atom form a saturated, unsaturated or aromatic, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, which may be at least mono-substituted and/or contain at least one further heteroatom as a ring member,

R¹⁷ represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C₃₋₆-cycloaliphatic radical or an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system,

R¹⁸ represents hydrogen, an unbranched or branched, saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-aliphatic radical, a saturated or unsaturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C₃₋₆-cycloaliphatic radical or an optionally at least mono-substituted, 5- or 6-membered aryl- or heteroaryl radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C₁₋₆-alkylene group and/or may be condensed with an optionally at least mono-substituted mono- or polycyclic ring-system.

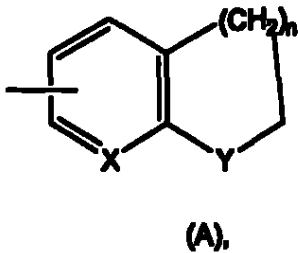
3. Compounds according to claim 1 or 2, characterized in that R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , R^4 are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, F, Cl, Br, a saturated, branched or unbranched, optionally at least mono-substituted C_{1-3} aliphatic radical, a saturated, optionally at least mono-substituted, optionally at least one heteroatom as ring member containing C_5 - or C_6 -cycloaliphatic radical, which may be bonded via an optionally at least mono-substituted C_1 - or C_2 -alkylene group, a nitro, cyano, $-OR^{12}$, $-OC(=O)R^{13}$, $-SR^{14}$ and $-NR^{15}R^{16}$ moiety, preferably selected from the group consisting of H, F, Cl, CH_3 , CH_2CH_3 , CF_3 , CF_2CF_3 , cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, nitro, cyano and $-OR^{12}$.
4. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 3, characterized in that R^5 represents H or a branched or unbranched C_{1-3} -alkyl radical, preferably H, CH_3 or CH_2CH_3 .
5. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 4, characterized in that R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^9 are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, a branched or unbranched C_{1-3} -alkyl radical, cyano and a $COOR^{17}$ group preferably from the group consisting of H, CH_3 , CH_2CH_3 and cyano.
6. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 5, characterized in that R^{10} represents hydrogen or a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl radical.
7. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 6, characterized in that R^{11} is selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted phenyl, phenyl optionally at least mono-substituted with a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl-radical, a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkoxy-radical, a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -perfluoroalkyl-radical, a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -perfluoroalkoxy-radical, F, Cl, Br, cyclohexyl, phenyl, phenoxy, phenylthio, benzoyl, cyano, $-C(=O)C_{1-2}$ -alkyl, $-C(=O)OC_{1-2}$ -alkyl, carboxy, $-CH(OH)(phenyl)$, $-NR^A R^B$ wherein R^A , R^B are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl-radical, $-CH_2CH_2OH$ and an unsubstituted phenyl radical,

WO 03/084932

PCT/EP03/03629

an unsubstituted thiazole radical,

a group of general formula (A)



wherein

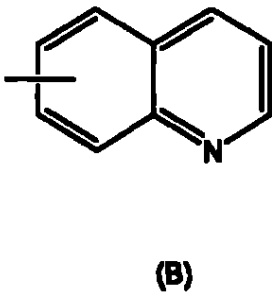
n is 1 or 2,

X represents CH or N,

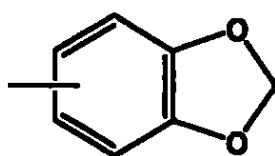
Y represents CH_2 , O, $N-R^C$, $CH-OH$ or $C(=O)$,

R^C is H or a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl radical,

a group of formula (B),

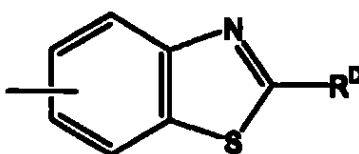


a group of formula (C),



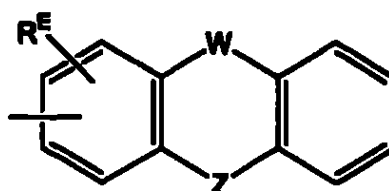
(C)

a group of general formula (D),



(D)

wherein R_D is H or a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl radical and a group of general formula (E),



(E)

wherein

R^E represents H, a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl radical or a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkoxy radical,

W represents a bond between the two aromatic rings, CH_2 , $CH-OH$ or $C(=O)$,

Z represents CH_2 , O, S, CH-OH , C(=O) or N-R^F where R^F represents H or a branched or unbranched C_{1-4} -alkyl-radical.

8. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 5, characterized in that R^{10} and R^{11} together with the bridging nitrogen atom form a saturated, 6-membered heterocyclic ring, which is at least mono-substituted with a methyl radical and/or condensed with an unsubstituted or at least mono-substituted phenyl- or cyclohexyl-radical, said phenyl- or cyclohexyl-radical preferably being at least mono-substituted with F and/or OCH_3 .
9. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 8, characterized in that R^{12} represents H, a C_{1-4} -alkyl radical, cyclohexyl or a phenyl radical, preferably H, CH_3 , C_2H_5 or phenyl.
10. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 9, characterized in that R^{13} represents H, a C_{1-4} -alkyl radical, cyclohexyl or a phenyl radical, preferably H, CH_3 , C_2H_5 or phenyl.
11. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 10, characterized in that R^{14} represents H, a C_{1-4} -alkyl radical, cyclohexyl or a phenyl radical, preferably H, CH_3 , C_2H_5 or phenyl.
12. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 11, characterized in that R^{15} and R^{16} are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, a C_{1-4} -alkyl radical, cyclohexyl and a phenyl radical, preferably selected from the group consisting of H, CH_3 , C_2H_5 and phenyl.
13. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 12, characterized in that R^{17} represents H, a C_{1-4} -alkyl radical, cyclohexyl or a phenyl radical, preferably H, CH_3 , C_2H_5 or phenyl.

14. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 13, characterized in that R¹⁰ represents H, a C₁₋₄-alkyl radical or a phenyl radical, preferably H, CH₃ or phenyl.
15. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 14, characterized in that at least two of the residues R¹, R², R³, R⁴, preferably R² and R³, do not represent hydrogen.
16. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 15, characterized in that R⁵ is CH₃ or C₂H₅.
17. Compounds according to one or more of claims 1 to 16:
 - [1] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-8H-fluoren-2-yl)-acetamide,
 - [2] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-8H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide),
 - [3] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-8H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
 - [4] N-(4-benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]- acetamide,
 - [5] N-(4-benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]- acetamide hydrochloride,
 - [6] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(5-oxo-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-naphthalene-2-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
 - [7] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-8H-fluoren-4-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,

- [8] N-(3-benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [9] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(1-oxo-indan-5-yl)-acetamide,
- [10] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(1-oxo-indan-5-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [11] N-Indan-5-yl-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [12] N-(2-Methoxy-dibenzofuran-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride),
- [13] N-(4-Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [14] 1-{1-[2-(3,4-Dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]piperidin-4-yl}-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one hydrochloride,
- [15] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-phenyl-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [16] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-propionamide hydrochloride,
- [17] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [18] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,

- [19] 2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide,
- [20] 2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [21] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [22] N-(4-Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [23] N-(4-Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [24] N-(4-benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [25] N-(9-Methyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [26] N-(9,10-Dioxo-9,10-dihydro-anthracene-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [27] N-[4-(Ethyl-phenyl-amino)-phenyl]-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [28] 2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-[4-methyl-phenyl-amino)-phenyl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [29] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-[4-phenoxy-phenyl]-acetamide hydrochloride,

- [30] N-[4-(Isopropyl-phenyl-amino)-phenyl]-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [31] 3-[4-(2-Oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-propionamide hydrochloride,
- [32] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [33] N-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [34] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-chloro-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [35] 2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [36] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [37] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [38] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [39] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [40] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,

- [41] 2-[4-(8-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [42] 2-[4-(8-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-phenyl-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [43] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [44] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-phenyl-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [45] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [46] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-phenyl-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [47] N-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-[4-(8-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [48] N-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [49] N-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-2-[4-(8-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [50] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-cyano-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [51] N-(4-Acethyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,

- [52] 2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [53] N-(4-Acetyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [54] N-(4-Acetyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [55] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [56] N-(4-Benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [57] N-(4-Benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [58] N-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [59] 2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-acetamide,
- [60] 2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-phenyl-acetamide,
- [61] N-(4-Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [62] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-cyclohexyl-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,

- [83] N-(2-Benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [84] N-(2-Benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [85] N-(2-Benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [86] N-(2-Benzoyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [87] 2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [88] N-(4-Acethyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [89] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [70] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-2-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [71] 2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-2-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [72] 2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-2-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [73] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-hydroxy-9H-fluoren-2-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,

- [74] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-2-yl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [75] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-2-yl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [76] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [77] N-(4-Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-2-[4-(7-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [78]. N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [79] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(6-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [80] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(7-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [81] 2-[4-(5-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)acetamide hydrochloride,
- [82] 2-[4-(5-Fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [83] 2-[4-(6-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide,
- [84] N-Dibenzofuran-2-yl-2-[4-(6-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,

- [85] 2-[4-(7-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-dibenzofuran-2-yl-acetamide,
- [86] 2-[4-(6-Fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide,
- [87] 2-[4-(7-Fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide,.
- [88] N-(9H-Carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(5-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [89] N-(9H-Carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [90] N-(9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(6-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [91] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(5-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [92] 2-[4-(5-Methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide,
- [93] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(7-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [94] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(6-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [95] N-Dibenzofuran-2-yl-2-[4-(5-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,

- [96] N-[4-(Ethyl-phenyl-amino)-phenyl]-2-[4-(7-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [97] N-(9H-Carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(8-chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [98] N-[4-(Ethyl-phenyl-amino)-phenyl]-2-[4-(8-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [99] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-4-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [100] N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-phenyl-methyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [101] N-[4-Chloro-2-(2-chloro-benzoyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [102] N-[4-Chloro-2-(2-chloro-benzoyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [103] N-[4-Chloro-2-(2-chloro-benzoyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [104] N-[4-Chloro-2-(2-chloro-benzoyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-(6-chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [105] 2-[4-(7-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-thiazole-2-yl-acetamide,
- [106] 2-[4-(6-Fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-thiazole-2-yl-acetamide,

- 333 43
- [107] N-Dibenzothiophene-2-yl-2-[4-(5-methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [108] 2-[4-(7-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-dibenzothiophene-2-yl-acetamide,
- [109] 2-[4-(5-Hydroxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide,
- [110] 1-{1-[2-(3,4-Dihydro-1H-isoquinoline-2-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one hydrochloride,
- [111] 2-[4-(6-Fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-quinoline-6-yl-acetamide,
- [112] 2-[4-(6-Methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-quinoline-6-yl-acetamide,
- [113] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-quinoline-6-yl-acetamide,
- [114] 2-[4-(6-Fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(2-methyl-benzothiazole-5-yl)-acetamide,
- [115] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(2-methyl-benzothiazole-5-yl)-acetamide,
- [116] 2-[4-(6-Methoxy-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(2-methyl-benzothiazole-5-yl)-acetamide,
- [117] N-(3-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,

- [118] N-(4-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [119] N-(3-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(8-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [120] N-(4-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(8-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [121] N-(3-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(8-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [122] N-(4-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(8-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [123] N-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [124] 2-[2-[4-(2-Oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acethylamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester,
- [125] 2-[2-[4-(8-Methyl- 2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acethylamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester,
- [126] N-(2-Methoxy-dibenzofuran-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [127] N-2-[4-(8-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(2-methoxy-dibenzofuran-3-yl)-acetamide hydrochloride,
- [128] 2-[2-[4-(8-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acethylamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester,

- [129] 2-[2-[4-(6-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acethylamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester,
- [130] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]- N-(4-diethylamino-phenyl)-acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [131] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]- N-[4-[ethyl-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-phenyl]acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [132] N-[4-[Ethyl-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-phenyl]-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [133] N-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [134] N-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [135] N-[4-[ethyl-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-phenyl]-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [136] N-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [137] N-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [138] N-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2-[4-(6-chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [139] N-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2-[4-(6-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,

- [140] N-(4-[ethyl-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-phenyl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [141] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-dimethylamino-phenyl)-acetamide dihydrochloride,
- [142] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [143] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [144] 2-[4-(4-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide,
- [145] 2-[2-[4-(2-Oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamino]-benzoic acid,
- [146] 1-[1-[2-(6-Fluoro-2-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl]-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one,
- [147] 6-Chloro-1-[1-[2-(6-fluoro-2-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl]-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one,
- [148] 1-[1-[2-(6-Fluoro-2-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl]-8-methyl-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one,
- [149] 1-[1-[2-(6-Fluoro-2-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl]-8-methyl-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one,
- [150] 1-[1-[2-(6-Methoxy-2,2,4-trimethyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl]-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one;

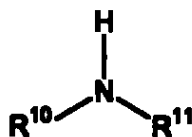
- [151] 6-Chloro-1-{1-[2-(6-methoxy-2,2,4-trimethyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one,
- [152] 1-{1-[2-(6-Methoxy-2,2,4-trimethyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-6-methyl-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one,
- [153] 1-{1-[2-(6-Methoxy-2,2,4-trimethyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl}-6-methyl-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one,
- [154] N-(9-Hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-7-trifluormethyl-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [155] N-(9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-7-trifluormethyl-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [156] 2-[4-(2-Oxo-7-trifluormethyl-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide,
- [157] N-(9-Ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-7-trifluormethyl-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [158] 2-[4-(6,7-Difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-hydroxy-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide,
- [159] N-(9H-carbazol-3-yl)-2-[4-(6,7-difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-acetamide,
- [160] 2-[4-(6,7-Difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(4-phenoxy-phenyl)-acetamide,
- [161] 2-[4-(6,7-Difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)-acetamide,



[162] 2-[4-(4-Methyl-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-yl)-acetamide,

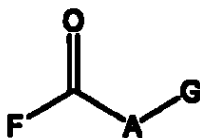
[163] 2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-N-(3-dimethylamino-phenyl)-acetamide.

18. Process for the preparation of benzoxazinone-derived compounds according to claims 1-17, characterized in that at least one compound of general formula (II),



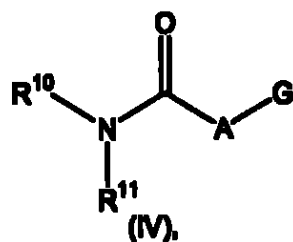
(II)

wherein R^{10} and R^{11} have the meaning according to claim 1 is reacted with at least one compound of general formula (III),

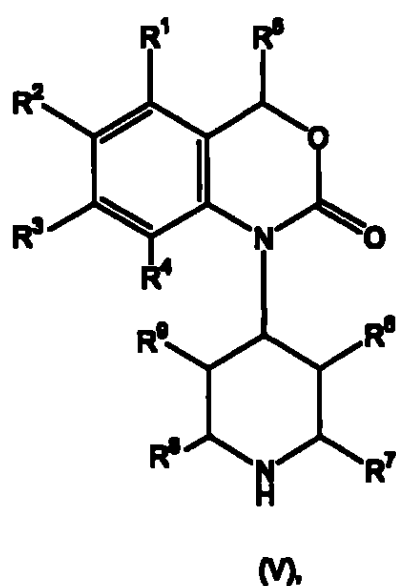


(III)

wherein A has the meaning according to claim 1, F represents halogen, hydroxy or an O-acyl group and G represents halogen, preferably chlorine, in a suitable reaction medium and in the presence of at least one base and/or at least one auxiliary agent, and reacting the so obtained compound of general (IV)



wherein A, G, R¹⁰ and R¹¹ have the above defined meaning, with at least one piperidin compound of general formula (V) and/or a salt, preferably hydrochloride, thereof,



wherein R¹ to R⁹ have the meaning according to claim 1, in a suitable reaction medium, optionally in the presence of at least one base and/or at least one auxiliary agent.

19. Process for the preparation of a physiologically acceptable salt of the benzoxazinone-derived compounds according to claims 1-17, characterized in that at least one compound of general formula (I) having at least one basic group is reacted with at least one acid, preferably an inorganic or organic acid, preferably in the presence of a suitable reaction medium.
20. Process for the preparation of a physiologically acceptable salt of the benzoxazinone-derived compounds according to claims 1-17, characterized in that at least one compound of general formula (I) having at least one acidic group is reacted with at least one base, preferably in the presence of a suitable reaction medium.
21. Compounds of general formula (V) according to claim 18:
- [1] 6-Methyl-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
 - [2] 7-Methyl-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
 - [3] 8-Methyl-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
 - [4] 5-Chloro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
 - [5] 6-Chloro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
 - [6] 8-Chloro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
 - [7] 6-Fluoro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
 - [8] 7-Fluoro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
 - [9] 5-Methoxy-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,
 - [10] 6-Methoxy-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,

[11] 5-Hydroxy-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,

[12] 6-Hydroxy-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,

[13] 8-Hydroxy-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-one,

[14] 6,7-Difluoro-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one and

[15] 1-(Piperidin-4-yl)-7-trifluoromethyl-1,4-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3] oxazin-2-one,

optionally in form of their salts.

22. Medicament comprising at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any molar ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, and optionally one or more pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvants.
23. Medicament according to claim 22 for the regulation of neuropeptide Y receptors, preferably of neuropeptide Y 5 (NPY5) receptor, for the regulation of food ingestion, preferably for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of disorders of food ingestion, preferably obesity, anorexia or bulimia, for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of disorders of the peripheral nervous system, disorders of the central nervous system, diabetes, arthritis, epilepsy, anxiety, depression, cognitive disorders, preferably memory disorders, cardiovascular diseases, pain, hypertensive syndrome, inflammatory diseases or immune diseases.

24. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the regulation of neuropeptide Y receptors, preferably of neuropeptide Y 5 (NPY5) receptor.
25. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament with antagonistic properties for the neuropeptide Y 5 (NPY5) receptor.
26. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis or treatment of disorders of food ingestion, preferably obesity, anorexia or bulimia.
27. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of disorders of the peripheral nervous system.

28. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of disorders of the central nervous system.
29. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of anxiety.
30. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of depression.
31. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of cognitive disorders, preferably memory disorders.

348 

32. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of cardiovascular diseases.
33. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of pain.
34. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of hypertensive syndrome.
35. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of inflammatory diseases.

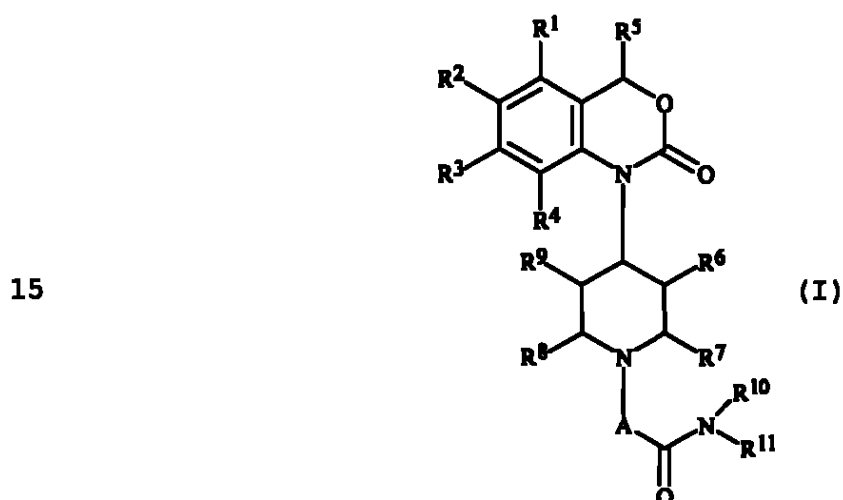
36. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of immune diseases.
37. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis or treatment of diabetes.
38. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis or treatment of epilepsy.
39. Use of at least one benzoxazinone-derived compound according to any one of claims 1-17, optionally in form of one of its stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, its racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of its stereoisomers in any mixing ratio, or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, or a solvate, respectively, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis or treatment of arthritis.

NOVEDAD DE LA INVENCION

Habiendo descrito el presente invento se considera como novedad y por lo tanto se reclama como
 5 propiedad lo contenido en las siguientes:

REIVINDICACIONES

1.- Un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de la
 10 fórmula general (I)



en la cual

20 R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , R^4 se selecciona cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de hidrógeno, halógeno, un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático saturado o
 25 insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, que

opcionalmente contiene por lo menos un heteroátomo como un eslabón de anillo, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo

5 monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical arilo o heteroarilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema

10 de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, una porción nitro, ciano, $-OR^{12}$, $-OC(=)R^{13}$, $-SR^{14}$, $-SOR^{14}$, $-SO_2R^{14}$, $-NH-SO_2R^{14}$, $-SO_2NH_2$ y $-NR^{15}R^{16}$,

R^5 representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado,

15 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido o un radical cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^9 se seleccionan cada uno de manera

20 independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de hidrógeno, un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, o un radical cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o

25 insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un

ciano y una porción COOR^{17} ,

A representa un miembro de puente $-\text{CHR}^{18}-$ ó $-\text{CHR}^{18}-\text{CH}_2-$,

R^{10} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático no
5 ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo
menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical
cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un
heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado,
opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido o un radical
10 arilo o heteroarilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-
sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo
alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o
puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico
o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

15 R^{11} representa un radical alifático no ramificado
o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos
opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático
que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como
eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por
20 lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido
mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos
mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema
de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo
menos mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo por
25 lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar

unido mediante un grupo alquileno por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, o

5 R^{10} y R^{11} junto con el átomo de nitrógeno de puente forman un anillo heterocíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, saturado, insaturado o aromático, que puede contener por lo menos un heteroátomo adicional como un eslabón de anillo y/o puede estar
10 condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

R^{12} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical
15 cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileno opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un
20 sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileno opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar
25 condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o

policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido,

R^{13} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical
5 cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un
10 sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar
15 condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido,

R^{14} representa un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático
20 que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema
25 de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos

opcionalmente mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileno opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar
5 condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido,

R^{15} y R^{16} se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de hidrógeno, un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o
10 no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileno
15 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un
20 grupo alquileno opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

o R^{15} y R^{16} junto con el átomo de nitrógeno de
25 puente forman un anillo heterocíclico saturado, insaturado

o aromático, el cual puede estar por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o contiene por lo menos un heteroátomo adicional como un eslabón de anillo,

R^{17} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático no
5 ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático que contiene por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o un radical
10 arilo o heteroarilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

15 R^{18} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado,
20 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido o un radical arilo o heteroarilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico
25 o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia
5 enantiómeros o diastereómeros, en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente.

2.- Los compuestos de conformidad con la reivindicación 1, caracterizados porque R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , R^4 se
10 seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de H, F, Cl, Br, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene opcionalmente por lo
15 menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o
20 policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 o 6 eslabones opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar
25 condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o

policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, una porción nitro, ciano, $-OR^{12}$, $-OC(=)R^{13}$, $-SR^{14}$, $-SOR^{14}$, $-SO_2R^{14}$, $-NH-SO_2R^{14}$, $-SO_2NH_2$ y $-NR^{15}R^{16}$,

R^5 representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido o un radical cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^9 se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de hidrógeno, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un ciano y porción $COOR^{17}$,

A representa un miembro de puente $-CHR^{18}-$ ó $-CHR^{18}-CH_2-$,

R^{10} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido o un

radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 o 6 eslabones,
 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede
 estar unido mediante un grupo alquileno de C₁₋₆
 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar
 5 condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o
 policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido,

R¹¹ representa un radical alifático de C₁₋₆ no
 ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado,
 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical
 10 cicloalifático de C₃₋₈ que contiene opcionalmente por lo
 menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o
 insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el
 cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileno de C₁₋₆,
 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar
 15 condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o
 policíclico, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido o
 un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 o 6 eslabones,
 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede
 estar unido mediante un grupo alquileno de C₁₋₆
 20 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar
 condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o
 policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o

R¹⁰ y R¹¹ junto con el átomo de nitrógeno de
 puente forman un anillo heterocíclico de 5 o 6 eslabones,
 25 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, saturado,

insaturado o aromático, el cual puede contener por lo menos un heteroátomo adicional como un eslabón de anillo y/o estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

5 R^{12} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o
10 insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o
15 un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 ó 6 eslabones opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o
20 policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido,

R^{13} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene opcionalmente por lo
25 menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o

insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C₁₋₆ opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 ó 6 eslabones opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C₁₋₆ opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido,

R¹⁴ representa un radical alifático de C₁₋₆ no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C₃₋₆ que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C₁₋₆ opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 ó 6 eslabones opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C₁₋₆ opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar

condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido,

R^{15} y R^{16} se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de hidrógeno, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 ó 6 eslabones opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

o R^{15} y R^{16} junto con el átomo de nitrógeno de puente forman un anillo heterocíclico de 5 ó 6 eslabones, saturado, insaturado o aromático, el cual puede estar por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o contiene por lo menos un heteroátomo adicional como un eslabón de anillo,

R^{17} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático de

C₁₋₆ no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C₃₋₈ que contiene por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, 5 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 ó 6 eslabones opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C₁₋₆ opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de 10 anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

R¹⁸ representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático de C₁₋₆ no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical 15 cicloalifático de C₃₋₈ que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido o un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 ó 6 eslabones opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede 20 estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C₁₋₆ opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido.

3.- Los compuestos de conformidad con la 25 reivindicación 1 o 2, caracterizados porque R¹, R², R³, R⁴

se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de H, F, Cl, Br, un radical alifático de C₁₋₃ saturado, ramificado o no ramificado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical
5 cicloalifático de C₅ o C₆ que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C1 o C2
10 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, una porción nitro, ciano, -OR¹², -OC(=O)R¹³, -SR¹⁴ y -NR¹⁵R¹⁶, que de preferencia se selecciona del grupo que consiste de H, F, Cl, CH₃, CH₂CH₃, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, ciclopentilo, ciclohexilo, nitro, ciano y -OR¹².

4.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera
15 de las reivindicaciones 1 a 3, caracterizados porque R⁵ representa H o un radical alquilo de C₁₋₃ ramificado o no ramificado, de preferencia H, CH₃ o CH₂CH₃.

5.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1 a 4, caracterizados porque R⁶,
20 R⁷, R⁸, R⁹ se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de H; un radical alquilo de C1-3 ramificado o no ramificado, ciano y un grupo COOR¹⁷, de preferencia a partir del grupo que consiste de H, CH₃, CH₂CH₃ y ciano.

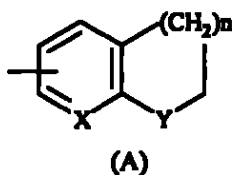
25 6.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera

de las reivindicaciones 1 a 5, caracterizados porque R^{10} representa hidrógeno o un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado.

7.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1 a 6, caracterizados porque R^{11} se selecciona a partir del grupo que consiste de fenilo no sustituido, fenilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido con un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, un radical alcoxi de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, un radical perfluoroalquilo de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, un radical perfluoroalcoxi de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, F, Cl, Br, ciclohexilo, fenilo, fenoxi, feniltio, benzoilo, ciano, $-C(=O)-$ alquilo de C_{1-2} , $-C(=O)O-$ alquilo de C_{1-2} , carboxi, $-CH(OH)($ fenilo), $-NR^A R^B$ en el cual R^A , R^B se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de H, un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, $-CH_2CH_2-OH$ y un radical fenilo no sustituido,

un radical tiazol no sustituido,

un grupo de la fórmula general (A)



en la cual

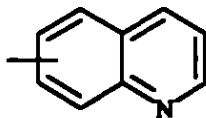
n es 1 ó 2,

X representa CH o N,

Y representa CH₂, O, N-R^c, CH-OH o C(=O),

R^c es H o un radical alquilo de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado,

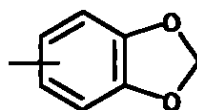
5 un grupo de la fórmula (B),



(B)

un grupo de la fórmula (C),

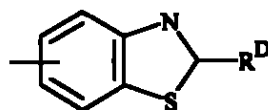
10



(C)

un grupo de la fórmula general (D),

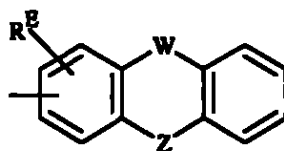
15



(D)

en la cual R_D es H o un radical alquilo de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado y un grupo de la fórmula general (E),

20



(E)

en la cual

R^E representa H, un radical alquilo de C₁₋₄
25 ramificado o no ramificado o un radical alcoxi de C₁₋₄

ramificado o no ramificado,

W representa un enlace entre los dos anillos aromáticos, CH_2 , CH-OH o C(=O) ,

Z representa CH_2 , O, S, CH-OH , C(=O) o N-R^{F} en el
5 cual R^{F} representa H o un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado.

8.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1 a 5, caracterizados porque R^{10} y R^{11} juntos con el átomo de nitrógeno de puente forman un
10 anillo heterocíclico de 6 eslabones, saturado, el cual está por lo menos mono-sustituido con un radical metilo y/o condensado con un radical fenilo o ciclohexilo no sustituido o por lo menos mono-sustituido, de preferencia dicho radical fenilo o ciclohexilo está por lo menos mono-
15 sustituido con F y/o OCH_3 .

9.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1 a 8, caracterizados porque R^{12} representa H, un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} , ciclohexilo o un radical fenilo, de preferencia H, CH_3 , C_2H_5 o fenilo.

20 10.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1 a 9, caracterizados porque R^{13} representa H, un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} , ciclohexilo o un radical fenilo, de preferencia H, CH_3 , C_2H_5 o fenilo.

11.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera
25 de las reivindicaciones 1 a 10, caracterizados porque R^{14}

representa H, un radical alquilo de C₁₋₄, ciclohexilo o un radical fenilo, de preferencia H, CH₃, C₂H₅ o fenilo.

12.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1 a 11, caracterizados porque R¹⁵ y
5 R¹⁶ se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de H, un radical alquilo de C₁₋₄, ciclohexilo y un radical fenilo, de preferencia se seleccionan a partir del grupo que consiste de H, CH₃, C₂H₅ y fenilo.

10 13.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1 a 12, caracterizados porque R¹⁷ representa H, un radical alquilo de C₁₋₄, ciclohexilo o un radical fenilo, de preferencia H, CH₃, C₂H₅ o fenilo.

14.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera
15 de las reivindicaciones 1 a 13, caracterizados porque R¹⁸ representa H, un radical alquilo de C₁₋₄ o un radical fenilo, de preferencia H, CH₃ o fenilo.

15.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1 a 14, caracterizados porque por
20 lo menos dos de los residuos R¹, R², R³, R⁴, de preferencia R² y R³, no representan hidrógeno.

16.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1 a 15, caracterizados porque R⁵ es CH₃ o C₂H₅.

25 17.- Los compuestos de conformidad con una o más

de las reivindicaciones 1 a 16:

- [1] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-2-il)-acetamida,
- [2] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,
- 5 [3] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,
- [4] N-(4-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 10 [5] Clorhidrato de N-(4-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [6] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(5-oxo-5,6,7,8-tetrahidro-naftalen-2-il)-acetamida,
- 15 [7] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-4-il)-acetamida,
- [8] Clorhidrato de N-(3-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [9] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(1-oxo-indan-5-il)-acetamida,
- 20 [10] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(1-oxo-indan-5-il)-acetamida,
- [11] Clorhidrato de N-indan-5-il-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 25 [12] Clorhidrato de N-(2-metoxi-dibenzofuran-3-il)-2-[4-(2-

oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-
acetamida,

[13] Clorhidrato de N-(4-ciclohexil-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-
benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]- acetamida,

5 [14] Clorhidrato de 1-{1-[2-(3,4-dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-il)-
2-oxo-etil]piperidin-4-il}-1,4-dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-
2-ona,

[15] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-
il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-fenil-

10 acetamida,

[16] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-
il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-propionamida,

[17] N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-
benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

15 [18] Clorhidrato de N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(2-
oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[19] 2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-
piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,

[20] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-
20 oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-
acetamida,

[21] Clorhidrato de N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(6-
metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-
acetamida,

25 [22] N-(4-ciclohexil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-

benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[23] Clorhidrato de N-(4-ciclohexil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[24] Clorhidrato de N-(4-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[25] Clorhidrato de N-(9-metil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[26] Clorhidrato de N-(9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihidro-antracen-2-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[27] Clorhidrato de N-[4-(etil-fenil-amino)-fenil]-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[28] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-[4-metil-fenil-amino)-fenil]-acetamida,

[29] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-[4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,

[30] Clorhidrato de N-[4-(isopropil-fenil-amino)-fenil]-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[31] Clorhidrato de 3-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-propionamida,

[32] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-

acetamida,

[33] Clorhidrato de N-(4-cloro-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[34] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-cloro-fenil)-acetamida,

[35] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,

[36] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,

[37] Clorhidrato de N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[38] Clorhidrato de N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-2-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[39] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,

[40] Clorhidrato de N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[41] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-trifluorometil-fenil)-

acetamida,

- [42] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-fenil-acetamida,
- [43] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-trifluorometil-fenil)-acetamida,
- 5 [44] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-fenil-acetamida,
- [45] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-trifluorometil-fenil)-acetamida,
- 10 [46] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-fenil-acetamida ,
- [47] Clorhidrato de N-(4-cloro-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [48] Clorhidrato de N-(4-ciano-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo-
- 15 [d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [49] Clorhidrato de N-(4-ciano-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [50] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-ciano-fenil)-acetamida,
- 20 [51] Clorhidrato de N-(4-acetil-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [52] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,
- [53] Clorhidrato de N-(4-acetil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-
- 25 4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

- [54] Clorhidrato de N-(4-acetil-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [55] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,
- 5 [56] Clorhidrato de N-(4-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [57] Clorhidrato de N-(4-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [58] N-(2-cloro-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d]-
- 10 [1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [59] 2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(2-trifluorometil-fenil)-acetamida,
- [60] 2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-fenil-acetamida,
- 15 [61] Clorhidrato de N-(4-ciclohexil-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [62] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-ciclohexil-fenil)-acetamida,
- 20 [63] Clorhidrato de N-(2-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [64] Clorhidrato de N-(2-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [65] Clorhidrato de N-(2-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-cloro-2-
- 25 oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

- [66] N-(2-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [67] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,
- 5 [68] Clorhidrato de N-(4-acetil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [69] Clorhidrato de N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [70] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-2-il)-
- 10 acetamida,
- [71] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-2-il)-acetamida,
- 15 [72] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-2-il)-acetamida,
- [73] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-2-il)-
- 20 acetamida,
- [74] Clorhidrato de N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-2-il)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [75] Clorhidrato de N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-2-il)-2-[4-(8-
- 25 metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-

acetamida,

[76] Clorhidrato de N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-

acetamida,

5 [77] Clorhidrato de N-(4-ciclohexil-fenil)-2-[4-(7-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-

acetamida,

[78] Clorhidrato de N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-

10 acetamida,

[79] Clorhidrato de N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(6-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-

acetamida,

[80] Clorhidrato de N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(7-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-

15 acetamida,

[81] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(5-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)acetamida,

20 [82] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,

[83] 2-[4-(6-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,

[84] N-dibenzofuran-2-il-2-[4-(8-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d]-

25 [1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]- acetamida,

- [85] 2-[4-(7-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-dibenzofuran-2-il-acetamida,
- [86] 2-[4-(6-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,
- 5 [87] 2-[4-(7-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,
- [88] N-(9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(5-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [89] N-(9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 10 [90] N-(9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(6-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [91] N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(5-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 15 [92] 2-[4-(5-Metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,
- [93] N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-[4-(7-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [94] N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-[4-(8-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 20 [95] N-dibenzofuran-2-il-2-[4-(5-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [96] N-[4-(etil-fenil-amino)-fenil]-2-[4-(7-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 25 [97] N-(9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(8-cloro-2-oxo-4H-

- benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [98] N-[4-(etil-fenil-amino)-fenil]-2-[4-(8-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [99] N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-4-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-
- 5 benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [100] N-[4-(Hidroxi-fenil-metil)-fenil]-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [101] N-[4-cloro-2-(2-cloro-benzoil)-fenil]-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-
- 10 acetamida,
- [102] Clorhidrato de N-[4-cloro-2-(2-cloro-benzoil)-fenil]-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida ,
- [103] Clorhidrato de N-[4-cloro-2-(2-cloro-benzoil)-
- 15 fenil]-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [104] Clorhidrato de N-[4-cloro-2-(2-cloro-benzoil)-fenil]-2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 20 [105] 2-[4-(7-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-tiazol-2-il-acetamida,
- [106] 2-[4-(6-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-tiazol-2-il-acetamida,
- [107] N-dibenzotiofen-2-il-2-[4-(5-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-
- 25 benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

- [108] 2-[4-(7-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-dibenzotiofen-2-il-acetamida,
- [109] 2-[4-(5-hidroxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,
- 5 [110] Clorhidrato de 1-{1-[2-(3,4-dihidro-1H-isoquinolin-2-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il}-1,4-dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,
- [111] 2-[4-(6-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-quinolin-6-il-acetamida,
- 10 [112] 2-[4-(6-Metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-quinolin-6-il-acetamida,
- [113] 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-quinolin-6-il-acetamida,
- [114] 2-[4-(6-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(2-metil-benzotiazol-5-il)-acetamida,
- 15 [115] 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(2-metil-benzotiazol-5-il)-acetamida,
- [116] 2-[4-(6-Metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(2-metil-benzotiazol-5-il)-acetamida,
- 20 [117] N-(3-Dimetilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [118] N-(4-Dimetilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [119] N-(3-Dimetilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 25

- [120] N-(4-Dimetilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [121] N-(3-Dimetilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 5 [122] N-(4-Dimetilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [123] N-(4-Dietilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [124] 2-{2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetilamino}-benzoato de metilo,
- 10 [125] 2-{2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetilamino}-benzoato de metilo,
- [126] Clorhidrato de N-(2-Metoxi-dibenzofuran-3-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 15 [127] Clorhidrato de N-2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]N-(2-metoxi-dibenzofuran-3-il)-acetamida,
- [128] 2-{2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetilamino}-benzoato de metilo,
- 20 [129] 2-{2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetilamino}-benzoato de metilo,
- [130] Diclorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-dietilamino-fenil)-acetamida,
- 25

- [131] Diclorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d]-[1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-[etil-(2-hidroxi-etil)-amino]-fenil)acetamida,
- [132] Diclorhidrato de N-(4-[etil-(2-hidroxi-etil)-amino]-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [133] Diclorhidrato de N-(4-dietilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 10 [134] Diclorhidrato de N-(4-dietilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [135] Diclorhidrato de N-(4-[etil-(2-hidroxi-etil)-amino]-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 15 [136] Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-il-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d]-[1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [137] Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-il-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 20 [138] Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-il-2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [139] Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-il-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [140] Diclorhidrato de N-(4-[etil-(2-hidroxi-etil)-amino]-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-
- 25

piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[141] Diclorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d]-[1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-dimetilamino-fenil)-acetamida,

5 [142] N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-[4-(4-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[143] N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(4-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[144] 2-[4-(4-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,

10 [145] Acido 2-{2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetilamino}-benzoico,

[146] 1-{1-[2-(6-fluoro-2-metil-3,4-dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il}-1,4-dihidro-

15 benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,

[147] 6-cloro-1-{1-[2-(6-fluoro-2-metil-3,4-dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il}-1,4-dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,

[148] 1-{1-[2-(6-fluoro-2-metil-3,4-dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il}-6-metil-1,4-dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,

[149] 1-{1-[2-(6-fluoro-2-metil-3,4-dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il}-8-metil-1,4-dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,

25 [150] 1-{1-[2-(6-metoxi-2,2,4-trimetil-3,4-dihidro-2H-

quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il}-1,4-dihidro-
benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,

[151] 6-cloro-1-{1-[2-(6-metoxi-2,2,4-trimetil-3,4-
dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il}-1,4-
5 dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,

[152] 1-{1-[2-(6-metoxi-2,2,4-trimetil-3,4-dihidro-2H-
quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il}-8-metil-1,4-
dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,

[153] 1-{1-[2-(6-metoxi-2,2,4-trimetil-3,4-dihidro-2H-
10 quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il}-6-metil-1,4-
dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,

[154] N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-7-
trifluorometil-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-
il]-acetamida,

15 [155] N-(9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-7-trifluoro-
metil-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-
acetamida,

[156] 2-[4-(2-oxo-7-trifluorometil-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-
oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,

20 [157] N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-7-
trifluorometil-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-
il]-acetamida,

[158] 2-[4-(6,7-difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-
1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-

25 acetamida,

[159] N-(9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(6,7-difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

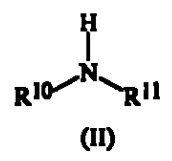
[160] 2-[4-(6,7-difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,

5 [161] 2-[4-(6,7-difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-acetamida,

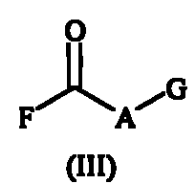
[162] 2-[4-(4-metil -2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,

10 [163] 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(3-dimetilamino-fenil)-acetamida.

18.- Un procedimiento para la preparaci3n de compuestos derivados de benzoxazinona de conformidad con las reivindicaciones 1-17, caracterizados porque se hace
15 reaccionar por lo menos un compuesto de la f3rmula general (II),

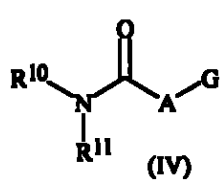


20 en el cual R¹⁰ y R¹¹ tienen el significado de conformidad con la reivindicaci3n 1, por lo menos con un compuesto de la f3rmula general (III),



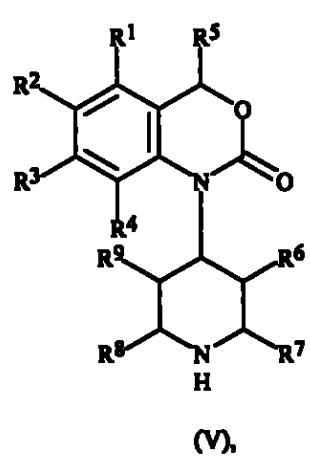
en el cual A tiene el significado de conformidad con la reivindicación 1, F representa halógeno, hidroxilo o un grupo O-acilo y G representa halógeno, de preferencia cloro, en un medio de reacción apropiado y en presencia de por lo menos una base y/o por lo menos un agente auxiliar, y haciendo reaccionar el compuesto de la fórmula general (IV) así obtenido

10



en el cual A, G, R¹⁰ y R¹¹ tienen los significados antes definidos, por lo menos con un compuesto tipo piperidina de la fórmula general (V) y/o una sal, de preferencia clorhidrato, del mismo,

20



en la cual R¹ a R⁹ tienen el significado de conformidad con la reivindicación 1, en un medio de reacción apropiado, opcionalmente en presencia de por lo menos una base y/o por

lo menos un agente auxiliar.

19.- El procedimiento para la preparación de una sal fisiológicamente aceptable de los compuestos derivados de benzoxazinona de conformidad con las reivindicaciones 1-
5 17, caracterizado porque se hace reaccionar por lo menos un compuesto de la fórmula general (I) que tenga por lo menos un grupo básico con por lo menos un ácido, de preferencia un ácido inorgánico u orgánico, de preferencia en presencia de un medio de reacción apropiado.

10 20.- El procedimiento para la preparación de una sal fisiológicamente aceptable de los compuestos derivados de benzoxazinona de conformidad con las reivindicaciones 1-
17, caracterizado porque se hace reaccionar por lo menos un compuesto de la fórmula general (I) que tenga por lo menos
15 un grupo ácido con por lo menos una base, de preferencia en presencia de un medio de reacción apropiado.

21.- Los compuestos de la fórmula general (V) de conformidad con la reivindicación 18:

- [1] 6-metil-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-
20 benzoxazin-2-ona,
[2] 7-metil-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-
benzoxazin-2-ona,
[3] 8-metil-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-
benzoxazin-2-ona,
25 [4] 5-cloro-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-

benzoxazin-2-ona,

[5] 6-cloro-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-

benzoxazin-2-ona,

[6] 8-cloro-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-

5 benzoxazin-2-ona,

[7] 6-fluoro-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-

benzoxazin-2-ona,

[8] 7-fluoro-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-

benzoxazin-2-ona,

10 [9] 5-metoxi-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-

benzoxazin-2-ona,

[10] 6-metoxi-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-

benzoxazin-2-ona,

[11] 5-hidroxi-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-

15 benzoxazin-2-ona,

[12] 6-hidroxi-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-

benzoxazin-2-ona,

[13] 8-hidroxi-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-

benzoxazin-2-ona

20 [14] 6,7-difluoro-1-piperidin-4-il-1,4-dihidro-

benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-2-ona, y

[15] 1-piperidin-4-il-7-trifluorometil-1,4-dihidro-

benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-2-ona.

opcionalmente en forma de sus sales.

25 22.- Un medicamento que comprende por lo menos un

compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de
5 una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, y opcionalmente uno o más coadyuvantes farmacéuticamente aceptables.

10 23.- El medicamento de conformidad con la reivindicación 22 para la regulación de los receptores del neuropéptido Y, de preferencia del receptor de neuropéptido Y5 (NPY5), para la regulación de ingestión de alimentos, de preferencia para la profilaxis y/o tratamiento de
15 trastornos de la ingestión de alimentos, de preferencia obesidad, anorexia o bulimia, para la profilaxis y/o tratamiento de trastornos del sistema nervioso periférico, trastornos del sistema nervioso central, diabetes, artritis, epilepsia, ansiedad, depresión, trastornos
20 cognitivos, de preferencia trastornos de la memoria, enfermedades cardiovasculares, dolor, síndrome hipertensivo, enfermedades inflamatorias o enfermedades inmunes.

24.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado
25 de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las

reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la fabricación de un medicamento para la regulación de los receptores del neuropéptido Y, de preferencia del receptor de neuropéptido Y5 (NPY5).

10 25.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la fabricación de un medicamento con propiedades antagonistas para el receptor de neuropéptido Y5 (NPY5).

20 26.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación

de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis o tratamiento de trastornos de la ingestión de alimentos, de preferencia obesidad, anorexia o bulimia.

27.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o tratamiento de trastornos del sistema nervioso periférico.

28.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o tratamiento de trastornos del sistema nervioso central.

saturado o no saturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como un eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo
5 menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical arilo o heteroarilo
10 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, una porción nitro, ciano, -
15 OR^{12} , $-\text{OC}(=)\text{R}^{13}$, $-\text{SR}^{14}$, $-\text{SOR}^{14}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{14}$, $-\text{NH}-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{14}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}_2$ y $-\text{NR}^{15}\text{R}^{16}$,

R^5 representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido o un radical
20 cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^9 se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de hidrógeno,
25 un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o

no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un
5 ciano y una porción COOR¹⁷,

A representa un miembro de puente -CHR¹⁸- ó -CHR¹⁸-CH₂-,

R¹⁰ representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo
10 menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido o un radical arilo o heteroarilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-
15 sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

R¹¹ representa un radical alifático no ramificado
20 o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido
25 mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos

29.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o 5 diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o 10 tratamiento de ansiedad.

30.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o 15 diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o 20 tratamiento de depresión.

31.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o 25 diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por

lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o
5 tratamiento de trastornos cognitivos, de preferencia trastornos de la memoria.

32.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus
10 estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la
15 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o tratamiento de enfermedades cardiovasculares.

33.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus
20 estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la
25 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o

tratamiento de dolor.

34.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus
5 estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la
10 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o tratamiento de síndrome hipertensivo.

35.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus
15 estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la
20 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o tratamiento de enfermedades inflamatorias.

36.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus
25 estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o

diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la
5 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o tratamiento de enfermedades inmunes.

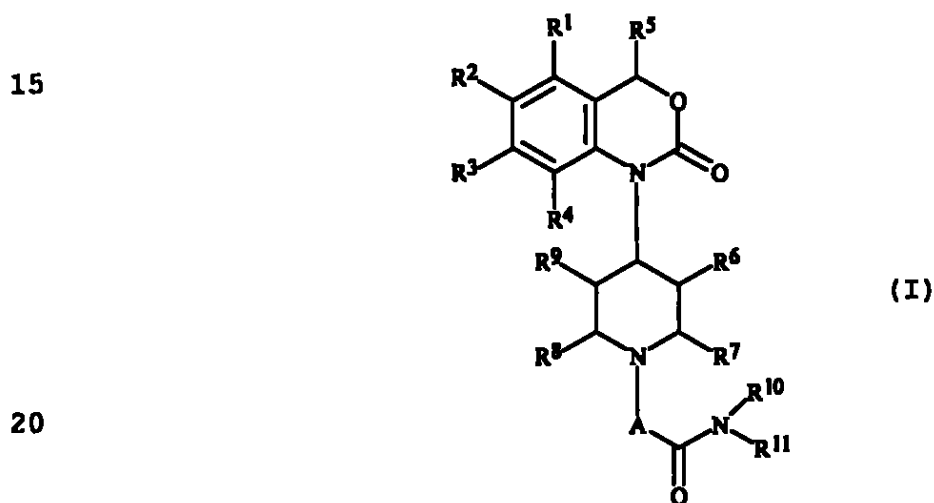
37.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus
10 estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la
15 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis o tratamiento de diabetes.

38.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus
20 estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la
25 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis o

tratamiento de epilepsia.

39.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 1-17, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus
5 estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la
10 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis o tratamiento de artritis.

40.- Un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de la fórmula general (I)



en la cual

R¹, R², R³, R⁴ se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de hidrógeno,
25 halógeno, un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado,

mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar
5 unido mediante un grupo alquileo por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, o

R^{10} y R^{11} junto con el átomo de nitrógeno de
10 puente forman un anillo heterocíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, saturado, insaturado o aromático, que puede contener por lo menos un heteroátomo adicional como un eslabón de anillo y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o
15 policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

R^{12} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un
20 heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente
25 por lo menos mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o

heteroarilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido,

R^{13} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido,

R^{14} representa un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por

lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileno opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos
5 opcionalmente mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileno opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o
10 policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido,

R^{15} y R^{16} se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de hidrógeno, un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un
15 radical cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileno opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar
20 condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileno opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido
25 y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo

monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

o R^{15} y R^{16} junto con el átomo de nitrógeno de puente forman un anillo heterocíclico saturado, insaturado
5 o aromático, el cual puede estar por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o contiene por lo menos un heteroátomo adicional como un eslabón de anillo,

R^{17} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo
10 menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático que contiene por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-
15 sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

R^{18} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático no
20 ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido o un radical
25 arilo o heteroarilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-

sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileno opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

5 en el cual

 en caso que uno o más de los sustituyentes R^1-R^{18} represente un radical alifático, el cual está sustituido con uno o más sustituyentes, cada uno de estos sustituyentes se selecciona a partir del grupo que consiste
10 de hidroxí, halógeno, alcoxi de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, perfluoroalcoxi de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, perfluoroalquilo de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, amino, carboxi, amido, ciano, nitro, $-SO_2NH_2$, $-CO$ -alquilo de C_{1-4} , $-SO$ -alquilo de C_{1-4} , $-SO_2$ -alquilo de C_{1-4} ,
15 $-NH-SO_2$ -alquilo de C_{1-4} , en el cual el alquilo de C_{1-4} puede estar en cada caso ramificado o no ramificado, un radical fenilo o naftilo no sustituido o por lo menos mono-sustituido y un radical furanilo, tienilo, pirrolilo, imidazolilo, pirazolilo, piridinilo, pirimidinilo,
20 quinolinilo e isoquinolinilo no sustituido o por lo menos mono-sustituido, y si cualquiera de los sustituyentes antes mencionados por sí mismo está por lo menos mono-sustituido, dichos sustituyentes se seleccionan del grupo que consiste de F, Cl, metilo y metoxi;

25 en caso que uno o más de los residuos R^1-R^{18}

represente un radical cicloalifático, el cual está
sustituido con uno o más sustituyentes, cada uno de estos
sustituyentes se selecciona a partir del grupo que consiste
de hidroxilo, halógeno, alquilo de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no
5 ramificado, alcoxi de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado,
perfluoroalcoxi de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado, fenoxi,
benzoilo, ciclohexilo, perfluoroalquilo de C₁₋₄ ramificado o
no ramificado, -NR^AR^B en el cual R^A, R^B se seleccionan cada
uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste
10 de H, un radical alquilo de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado,
-CH₂-CH₂-OH y fenilo, carboxi, amido, ciano, nitro, -SO₂NH₂,
-CO-alquilo de C₁₋₄, -CO-O-alquilo de C₁₋₄, -SO-alquilo de
C₁₋₄, -SO₂-alquilo de C₁₋₄, -NH-SO₂-alquilo de C₁₋₄, en el
cual el alquilo de C₁₋₄ puede estar en cada caso ramificado
15 o no ramificado, fenilo o naftilo no sustituido o por lo
menos mono-sustituido y un radical furanilo, tienilo,
pirrolilo, imidazolilo, pirazolilo, piridinilo,
pirimidinilo, quinolinilo e isoquinolinilo no sustituido o
por lo menos mono-sustituido, y si cualquiera de los
20 sustituyentes antes mencionados por sí mismo está por lo
menos mono-sustituido, dichos sustituyentes se seleccionan
a partir del grupo que consiste de F, Cl, metilo y metoxi;
en caso que uno o más de los residuos R¹-R⁴ y R¹⁰-
R¹⁸ comprenda un grupo alquilenos, el cual está sustituido
25 con uno o más sustituyentes, cada uno de estos

sustituyentes se selecciona a partir del grupo que consiste de hidroxilo, halógeno, alcoxi de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado, perfluoroalcoxi de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado, perfluoroalquilo de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado, amino, carboxi, amido, ciano, nitro, -SO₂NH₂, -CO-alquilo de C₁₋₄, -SO-alquilo de C₁₋₄, -SO₂-alquilo de C₁₋₄, -NH-SO₂-alquilo de C₁₋₄, en los cuales el alquilo de C₁₋₄ puede estar ramificado o no ramificado, un radical fenilo o naftilo no sustituido o por lo menos mono-sustituido y un radical furanilo, tienilo, pirrolilo, imidazolilo, pirazolilo, piridinilo, pirimidinilo, quinolinilo e isoquinolinilo no sustituido o por lo menos mono-sustituido, y si cualquiera de los sustituyentes antes mencionados por sí mismo está por lo menos mono-sustituido, dichos sustituyentes se seleccionan a partir del grupo que consiste de F, Cl, metilo y metoxi;

en caso que uno o más de los residuos R¹-R⁴ y R¹⁰-R¹⁸ comprenda un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico, el cual está sustituido con uno o más sustituyentes, cada uno de estos sustituyentes se selecciona a partir del grupo que consiste de hidroxilo, halógeno, alquilo de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado, alcoxi de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado, perfluoroalcoxi de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado, perfluoroalquilo de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado, amino, carboxi, amido, ciano,

ceto, nitro, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{CO}$ -alquilo de C_{1-4} , $-\text{SO}$ -alquilo de C_{1-4} , $-\text{SO}_2$ -alquilo de C_{1-4} , $-\text{NH}-\text{SO}_2$ -alquilo de C_{1-4} , en los cuales el alquilo de C_{1-4} puede estar ramificado o no ramificado, un radical fenilo o naftilo no sustituido o por lo menos mono-sustituido y furanilo, tienilo, pirrolilo, imidazolilo, pirazolilo, piridinilo, pirimidinilo, quinolinilo e isoquinolinilo no sustituido o por lo menos mono-sustituido, y si cualquiera de los sustituyentes antes mencionados por sí mismo está por lo menos mono-sustituido, dichos sustituyentes se seleccionan a partir del grupo que consiste de F, Cl, metilo y metoxi;

en el cual los anillos del sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico son de 5 o 6 eslabones y el sistema de anillo o cada uno de sus anillos diferentes es saturado, insaturado o aromático y contiene opcionalmente uno o más heteroátomos como eslabones de anillo, dichos heteroátomos son idénticos o diferentes y se seleccionan a partir del grupo que consiste de N, O, S y P,

en caso que uno o más de los residuos R^1-R^4 y $\text{R}^{10}-\text{R}^{18}$ representen o comprendan un radical arilo, el cual está sustituido con uno o más sustituyentes, cada uno de estos sustituyentes se selecciona a partir del grupo que consiste de hidroxilo, halógeno, alcoxi de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, alquilo de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, perfluoroalcoxi de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, fenoxi

no sustituido o por lo menos mono sustituido, benzoilo no
sustituido o por lo menos mono-sustituido, ciclohexilo,
perfluoroalquilo de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado, NR^AR^B
en el cual R^A, R^B se seleccionan cada uno de manera
5 independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de H, un
radical alquilo de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado, -CH₂-
CH₂-OH y fenilo, carboxi, amido, ciano, -CH(OH)(fenilo),
nitro, -SO₂NH₂, -CO-alquilo de C₁₋₄, -CO-O-alquilo de C₁₋₄, -
SO-alquilo de C₁₋₄, -SO₂-alquilo de C₁₋₄, -NH-SO₂-alquilo de
10 C₁₋₄, en los cuales el alquilo de C₁₋₄ puede estar ramificado
o no ramificado, un radical fenilo o naftilo no sustituido
o por lo menos mono-sustituido y radical furanilo, tienilo,
pirrolilo. imidazolilo, pirazolilo, piridinilo,
pirimidinilo, quinolinilo e isoquinolinilo no sustituido o
15 por lo menos mono-sustituido, y si cualquiera de los
sustituyentes antes mencionados por sí mismo está por lo
menos mono-sustituido, dichos sustituyentes se seleccionan
a partir del grupo que consiste de F, Cl, metilo y metoxi;
en caso que uno o más de los residuos R¹-R⁴ y R¹⁰-
20 R¹⁰ represente o comprenda un radical heteroarilo, el cual
está sustituido con uno o más sustituyentes, cada uno de
estos sustituyentes se selecciona a partir del grupo que
consiste de hidroxilo, halógeno, alcoxi de C₁₋₄ ramificado o
no ramificado, alquilo de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado,
25 perfluoroalcoxi de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado, fenoxi

no sustituido o por lo menos mono-sustituido, benzoilo no
sustituido o por lo menos mono-sustituido, ciclohexilo,
perfluoroalquilo de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado, NR^AR^B
en el cual R^A, R^B se seleccionan cada uno de manera
5 independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de H, un
radical alquilo de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado, -CH₂-
CH₂-OH y fenilo, carboxi, amido, ciano, nitro, -
CH(OH)(fenilo), -SO₂NH₂, -CO-alquilo de C₁₋₄, -CO-O-alquilo
de C₁₋₄, SO-alquilo de C₁₋₄, SO₂-alquilo de C₁₋₄, -NH-SO₂-
10 alquilo de C₁₋₄, en los cuales el alquilo de C₁₋₄ puede estar
ramificado o no ramificado, un radical fenilo o naftilo no
sustituido o por lo menos mono-sustituido y un radical
furanilo, tienilo, pirrolilo, imidazolilo, pirazolilo,
piridinilo, pirimidinilo, quinolinilo e isoquinolinilo no
15 sustituido o por lo menos mono-sustituido, y si cualquiera
de los sustituyentes antes mencionados por sí mismo está
por lo menos mono-sustituido, dichos sustituyentes se
seleccionan a partir del grupo que consiste de F, Cl,
metilo y metoxi;

20 en caso que R¹⁰ y R¹¹ y/o R¹⁵ y R¹⁶ formen un
anillo heterocíclico, el cual está sustituido con uno o más
sustituyentes, cada uno de estos sustituyentes se
selecciona a partir del grupo que consiste de hidroxilo,
halógeno alcoxi de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado, alquilo
25 de C₁₋₄ ramificado o no ramificado, perfluoroalcoxi de C₁₋₄

ramificado o no ramificado, perfluoroalquilo de C₁₋₄
 ramificado o no ramificado, amino, carboxi, amido, ciano,
 nitro, -SO₂NH₂, -CO-alquilo de C₁₋₄, -SO-alquilo de C₁₋₄, -
 SO₂-alquilo de C₁₋₄, -NH-SO₂-alquilo de C₁₋₄, en los cuales
 5 el alquilo de C₁₋₄ puede estar ramificado o no ramificado,
 un radical fenilo o naftilo no sustituido o por lo menos
 mono-sustituido y un radical furanilo, tienilo, pirrolilo,
 imidazolilo, pirazolilo, piridinilo, pirimidinilo,
 quinolinilo e isoquinolinilo no sustituido o por lo menos
 10 mono-sustituido, y si cualquiera de los siguientes antes
 mencionados por sí mismo está por lo menos mono-sustituido,
 dichos sustituyentes se seleccionan a partir del grupo que
 consiste de F, Cl, metilo y metoxi;

en caso que R¹⁰ y R¹¹ y/o R¹⁵ y R¹⁶ formen un
 15 anillo heterocíclico, el cual contiene uno o más
 heteroátomos adicionales como eslabones de anillo, cada uno
 de estos heteroátomos se selecciona a partir del grupo que
 consiste de N, O y S,

en caso que uno o más de los residuos R¹-R¹⁸
 20 represente un radical cicloalifático, el cual contiene uno
 o más heteroátomos, cada uno de estos heteroátomos se
 selecciona a partir del grupo que consiste de N, O, S y P,

en caso que uno o más de los residuos R¹-R⁴ y R¹⁰-
 R¹⁹ represente o comprenda un radical heteroarilo, el cual
 25 contiene uno o más heteroátomos como eslabones de anillo,

cada uno de estos heteroátomos se selecciona a partir del grupo que consiste de N, O, S y P,

opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente.

41.- Los compuestos de conformidad con la reivindicación 40, caracterizados porque R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , R^4 se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de H, F, Cl, Br, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 o 6 eslabones opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6}

46 15

opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, una porción nitro, ciano, $-OR^{12}$, $-OC(=)R^{13}$, $-SR^{14}$, $-SOR^{14}$, $-SO_2R^{14}$, $-NH-SO_2R^{14}$, $-SO_2NH_2$ y $-NR^{15}R^{16}$,

R^5 representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido o un radical cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^9 se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de hidrógeno, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un ciano y porción $COOR^{17}$,

A representa un miembro de puente $-CHR^{18}-$ ó $-CHR^{18}-CH_2-$,

R^{10} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene opcionalmente por lo

menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido o un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 o 6 eslabones, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C₁₋₆ opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido,

R¹¹ representa un radical alifático de C₁₋₆ no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C₃₋₈ que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C₁₋₆, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido o un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 o 6 eslabones, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C₁₋₆ opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o

R¹⁰ y R¹¹ junto con el átomo de nitrógeno de

puente forman un anillo heterocíclico de 5 o 6 eslabones, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, saturado, insaturado o aromático, el cual puede contener por lo menos un heteroátomo adicional como un eslabón de anillo y/o

5 estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

R^{12} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical

10 cicloalifático de C_{3-6} que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar

15 condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 ó 6 eslabones opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6}

20 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido,

R^{13} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por

25 lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical

cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} 5 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 ó 6 eslabones opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede 10 estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido,

R^{14} representa un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no 15 ramificado o ramificado, saturado o insaturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el 20 cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 ó 6 eslabones 25 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede

estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido,

5 R^{15} y R^{16} se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de hidrógeno, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene
10 opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de
15 anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, o un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 ó 6 eslabones opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar
20 condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

o R^{15} y R^{16} junto con el átomo de nitrógeno de puente forman un anillo heterocíclico de 5 ó 6 eslabones, saturado, insaturado o aromático, el cual puede estar por
25 lo menos mono-sustituido y/o contiene por lo menos un

heteroátomo adicional como un eslabón de anillo,

R^{17} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical
5 cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido o un radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 ó 6 eslabones opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante
10 un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido,

R^{18} representa hidrógeno, un radical alifático de C_{1-6} no ramificado o ramificado, saturado o no saturado, por
15 lo menos opcionalmente mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C_{3-8} que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado o insaturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido o un
20 radical arilo o heteroarilo de 5 ó 6 eslabones opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileo de C_{1-6} opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido y/o puede estar condensado con un sistema de anillo monocíclico o
25 policíclico opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido.

42.- Los compuestos de conformidad con la reivindicación 40 o 41, caracterizados porque R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , R^4 se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de H, F, Cl, Br, un radical alifático de C_{1-3} saturado, ramificado o no ramificado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, un radical cicloalifático de C_5 o C_6 que contiene opcionalmente por lo menos un heteroátomo como eslabón de anillo, saturado, opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, el cual puede estar unido mediante un grupo alquileno de C_1 o C_2 opcionalmente por lo menos mono-sustituido, una porción nitro, ciano, $-OR^{12}$, $-OC(=O)R^{13}$, $-SR^{14}$ y $-NR^{15}R^{16}$, que de preferencia se selecciona a partir del grupo que consiste de H, F, Cl, CH_3 , CH_2CH_3 , CF_3 , CF_2CF_3 , ciclopentilo, ciclohexilo, nitro, ciano y $-OR^{12}$.

43.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40 a 42, caracterizados porque R^5 representa H o un radical alquilo de C_{1-3} ramificado o no ramificado, de preferencia H, CH_3 o CH_2CH_3 .

44.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40 a 43, caracterizados porque R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^9 se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de H, un radical alquilo de C_{1-3} ramificado o no ramificado, ciano y un grupo $COOR^{17}$, de preferencia a partir del grupo que consiste de H, CH_3 ,

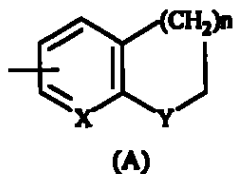
CH_2CH_3 y ciano.

45.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40 a 44, caracterizados porque R^{10} representa hidrógeno o un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} ramificado
5 o no ramificado.

46.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40 a 45, caracterizados porque R^{11} se selecciona a partir del grupo que consiste de fenilo no sustituido, fenilo opcionalmente por lo menos mono-
10 sustituido con un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, un radical alcoxi de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, un radical perfluoroalquilo de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, un radical perfluoroalcoxi de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, F, Cl, Br, ciclohexilo, fenilo, fenoxi,
15 feniltio, benzoilo, ciano, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})$ -alquilo de C_{1-2} , $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{O}$ -alquilo de C_{1-2} , carboxi, $-\text{CH}(\text{OH})(\text{fenilo})$, $-\text{NR}^{\text{A}}\text{R}^{\text{B}}$ en el cual R^{A} , R^{B} se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de H, un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{-OH}$ y un radical
20 fenilo no sustituido,

un radical tiazol no sustituido,

un grupo de la fórmula general (A)



en la cual

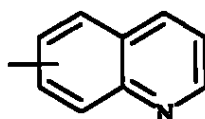
n es 1 ó 2,

X representa CH o N ,

Y representa CH_2 , O , N-R^c , CH-OH o C(=O) ,

5 R^c es H o un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado,

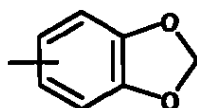
un grupo de la fórmula (B),



(B)

10

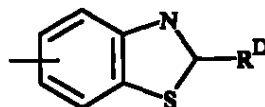
un grupo de la fórmula (C),



(C)

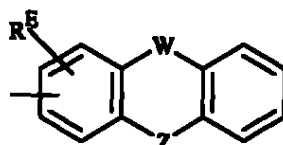
15

un grupo de la fórmula general (D),



(D)

20 en la cual R_D es H o un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} ramificado o no ramificado y un grupo de la fórmula general (E),



(E)

en la cual

25 R^E representa H , un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} ramificado o no,

ramificado o no ramificado o un radical alcoxi de C₁₋₄
ramificado o no ramificado,

W representa un enlace entre los dos anillos
aromáticos, CH₂, CH-OH o C(=O),

5 Z representa CH₂, O, S, CH-OH, C(=O) o N-R^F en el
cual R^F representa H o un radical alquilo de C₁₋₄ ramificado
o no ramificado.

47.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera
de las reivindicaciones 40 a 44, caracterizados porque R¹⁰
10 y R¹¹ juntos con el átomo de nitrógeno de puente forman un
anillo heterocíclico de 6 eslabones, saturado, el cual está
por lo menos mono-sustituido con un radical metilo y/o
condensado con un radical fenilo o ciclohexilo no
sustituido o por lo menos mono-sustituido, de preferencia
15 dicho radical fenilo o ciclohexilo está por lo menos mono-
sustituido con F y/o OCH₃.

48.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera
de las reivindicaciones 40 a 47, caracterizados porque R¹²
representa H, un radical alquilo de C₁₋₄, ciclohexilo o un
20 radical fenilo, de preferencia H, CH₃, C₂H₅ o fenilo.

49.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera
de las reivindicaciones 40 a 48, caracterizados porque R¹³
representa H, un radical alquilo de C₁₋₄, ciclohexilo o un
radical fenilo, de preferencia H, CH₃, C₂H₅ o fenilo.

25 50.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera

de las reivindicaciones 40 a 49, caracterizados porque R^{14} representa H, un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} , ciclohexilo o un radical fenilo, de preferencia H, CH_3 , C_2H_5 o fenilo.

51.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera
5 de las reivindicaciones 40 a 50, caracterizados porque R^{15} y R^{16} se seleccionan cada uno de manera independiente a partir del grupo que consiste de H, un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} , ciclohexilo y un radical fenilo, de preferencia se seleccionan a partir del grupo que consiste de H, CH_3 , C_2H_5
10 y fenilo.

52.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40 a 51, caracterizados porque R^{17} representa H, un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} , ciclohexilo o un radical fenilo, de preferencia H, CH_3 , C_2H_5 o fenilo.

15 53.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40 a 52, caracterizados porque R^{18} representa H, un radical alquilo de C_{1-4} o un radical fenilo, de preferencia H, CH_3 o fenilo.

54.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera
20 de las reivindicaciones 40 a 53, caracterizados porque por lo menos dos de los residuos R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , R^4 , de preferencia R^2 y R^3 , no representan hidrógeno.

55.- Los compuestos de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40 a 54, caracterizados porque R^5
25 es CH_3 o C_2H_5 .

56.- Los compuestos de conformidad con una o más de las reivindicaciones 40 a 55:

- [1] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-2-il)-acetamida,
- [2] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,
- [3] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,
- [4] N-(4-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]- acetamida,
- [5] Clorhidrato de N-(4-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]- acetamida,
- [6] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(5-oxo-5,6,7,8-tetrahidro-naftalen-2-il)-acetamida,
- [7] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-4-il)-acetamida,
- [8] Clorhidrato de N-(3-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]- acetamida,
- [9] 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(1-oxo-indan-5-il)-acetamida,
- [10] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(1-oxo-indan-5-il)-acetamida,
- [11] Clorhidrato de N-indan-5-il-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-

- benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [12] Clorhidrato de N-(2-metoxi-dibenzofuran-3-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 5 [13] Clorhidrato de N-(4-ciclohexil-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [14] Clorhidrato de 1-{1-[2-(3,4-dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]piperidin-4-il}-1,4-dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,
- 10 [15] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-fenil-acetamida,
- [16] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-propionamida,
- 15 [17] N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [18] Clorhidrato de N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [19] 2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,
- 20 [20] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,
- [21] Clorhidrato de N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-
- 25

acetamida,

[22] N-(4-ciclohexil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-

benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[23] Clorhidrato de N-(4-ciclohexil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-

5 oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[24] Clorhidrato de N-(4-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-

oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-

acetamida,

[25] Clorhidrato de N-(9-metil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(2-

10 oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[26] Clorhidrato de N-(9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihidro-antracen-2-

il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-

il]-acetamida,

[27] Clorhidrato de N-[4-(etil-fenil-amino)-fenil]-2-[4-(2-

15 oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[28] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-

benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-[4-metil-fenil-

amino)-fenil]-acetamida,

[29] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-

20 il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-[4-fenoxi-fenil]-acetamida,

[30] Clorhidrato de N-[4-(isopropil-fenil-amino)-fenil]-2-

[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-

acetamida,

[31] Clorhidrato de 3-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-

25 il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-propionamida,

- [32] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-acetamida,
- [33] Clorhidrato de N-(4-cloro-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 5 [34] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-cloro-fenil)-acetamida,
- [35] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,
- 10 [36] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,
- [37] Clorhidrato de N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 15 [38] Clorhidrato de N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-2-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [39] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,
- 20 [40] Clorhidrato de N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 25

- [41] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-trifluorometil-fenil)-acetamida,
- [42] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-fenil-acetamida,
- 5 [43] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-trifluorometil-fenil)-acetamida,
- [44] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-fenil-acetamida,
- 10 [45] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-trifluorometil-fenil)-acetamida,
- [46] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-fenil-acetamida ,
- 15 [47] Clorhidrato de N-(4-cloro-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [48] Clorhidrato de N-(4-ciano-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [49] Clorhidrato de N-(4-ciano-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 20 [50] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-ciano-fenil)-acetamida,
- [51] Clorhidrato de N-(4-acetil-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 25 [52] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]-

- oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,
- [53] Clorhidrato de N-(4-acetil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [54] Clorhidrato de N-(4-acetil-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 5 [55] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,
- [56] Clorhidrato de N-(4-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 10 [57] Clorhidrato de N-(4-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [58] N-(2-cloro-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [59] 2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(2-trifluorometil-fenil)-acetamida,
- 15 [60] 2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-fenil-acetamida,
- [61] Clorhidrato de N-(4-ciclohexil-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 20 [62] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-ciclohexil-fenil)-acetamida,
- [63] Clorhidrato de N-(2-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 25 [64] Clorhidrato de N-(2-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-

- oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [65] Clorhidrato de N-(2-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [66] N-(2-benzoil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 5 [67] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,
- [68] Clorhidrato de N-(4-acetil-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 10 [69] Clorhidrato de N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [70] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-2-il)-acetamida,
- 15 [71] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-2-il)-acetamida,
- [72] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-2-il)-acetamida,
- 20 [73] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-2-il)-acetamida,
- [74] Clorhidrato de N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-2-il)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-
- 25

acetamida,

[75] Clorhidrato de N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-2-il)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

5 [76] Clorhidrato de N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[77] Clorhidrato de N-(4-ciclohexil-fenil)-2-[4-(7-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-

10 acetamida,

[78] Clorhidrato de N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[79] Clorhidrato de N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(6-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

[80] Clorhidrato de N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(7-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

20 [81] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(5-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)acetamida,

[82] Clorhidrato de 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,

25 [83] 2-[4-(6-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-

- piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,
- [84] N-dibenzofuran-2-il-2-[4-(8-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d]-[1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [85] 2-[4-(7-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-dibenzofuran-2-il-acetamida,
- 5 [86] 2-[4-(6-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,
- [87] 2-[4-(7-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,
- 10 [88] N-(9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(5-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [89] N-(9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [90] N-(9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(6-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 15 [91] N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(5-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [92] 2-[4-(5-Metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,
- 20 [93] N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-[4-(7-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [94] N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-[4-(8-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [95] N-dibenzofuran-2-il-2-[4-(5-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 25

- [96] N-[4-(etil-fenil-amino)-fenil]-2-[4-(7-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [97] N-(9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(8-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 5 [98] N-[4-(etil-fenil-amino)-fenil]-2-[4-(8-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [99] N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-4-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [100] N-[4-(Hidroxi-fenil-metil)-fenil]-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 10 [101] N-[4-cloro-2-(2-cloro-benzoil)-fenil]-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [102] Clorhidrato de N-[4-cloro-2-(2-cloro-benzoil)-fenil]-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida ,
- 15 [103] Clorhidrato de N-[4-cloro-2-(2-cloro-benzoil)-fenil]-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [104] Clorhidrato de N-[4-cloro-2-(2-cloro-benzoil)-fenil]-2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 20 [105] 2-[4-(7-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-thiazol-2-il-acetamida,
- 25 [106] 2-[4-(6-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-

- il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-tiazol-2-il-acetamida,
- [107] N-dibenzotiofen-2-il-2-[4-(5-metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [108] 2-[4-(7-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-dibenzotiofen-2-il-acetamida,
- 5 [109] 2-[4-(5-hidroxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,
- [110] Clorhidrato de 1-{1-[2-(3,4-dihidro-1H-isoquinolin-2-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il}-1,4-dihidro-
- 10 benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,
- [111] 2-[4-(6-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-quinolin-6-il-acetamida,
- [112] 2-[4-(6-Metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-quinolin-6-il-acetamida,
- 15 [113] 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-quinolin-6-il-acetamida,
- [114] 2-[4-(6-fluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(2-metil-benzotiazol-5-il)-acetamida,
- [115] 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(2-metil-benzotiazol-5-il)-acetamida,
- 20 [116] 2-[4-(6-Metoxi-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(2-metil-benzotiazol-5-il)-acetamida,
- [117] N-(3-Dimetilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 25 [118] N-(4-Dimetilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-

- benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [119] N-(3-Dimetilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [120] N-(4-Dimetilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 5 [121] N-(3-Dimetilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [122] N-(4-Dimetilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 10 [123] N-(4-Dietilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [124] 2-{2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetilamino}-benzoato de metilo,
- [125] 2-{2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetilamino}-benzoato de metilo,
- 15 [126] Clorhidrato de N-(2-Metoxi-dibenzofuran-3-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [127] Clorhidrato de N-2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]N-(2-metoxi-dibenzofuran-3-il)-acetamida,
- 20 [128] 2-{2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetilamino}-benzoato de metilo,
- [129] 2-{2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetilamino}-benzoato de metilo,
- 25

- [130] Diclorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d]-
[1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-dietilamino-fenil)-
acetamida,
- [131] Diclorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d]-
5 [1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-{4-[etil-(2-hidroxi-
etil)-amino]-fenil}acetamida,
- [132] Diclorhidrato de N-{4-[etil-(2-hidroxi-etil)-
amino]-fenil}-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-
il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 10 [133] Diclorhidrato de N-(4-dietilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(6-
metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-
acetamida,
- [134] Diclorhidrato de N-(4-dietilamino-fenil)-2-[4-(8-
metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-
15 acetamida,
- [135] Diclorhidrato de N-{4-[etil-(2-hidroxi-etil)-
amino]-fenil}-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-
il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [136] Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-il-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d]-
20 [1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [137] Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-il-2-[4-(6-metil-2-oxo-4H-
benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [138] Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-il-2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-
benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 25 [139] Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-il-2-[4-(8-metil-2-oxo-4H-

- benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [140] Diclorhidrato de N-(4-[etil-(2-hidroxi-etil)-amino]-fenil)-2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 5 [141] Diclorhidrato de 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-dimetilamino-fenil)-acetamida,
- [142] N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-[4-(4-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 10 [143] N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(4-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- [144] 2-[4-(4-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,
- [145] Acido 2-(2-[4-(2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetilamino)-benzoico,
- 15 [146] 1-{1-[2-(6-fluoro-2-metil-3,4-dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il}-1,4-dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,
- [147] 6-cloro-1-{1-[2-(6-fluoro-2-metil-3,4-dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il}-1,4-dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,
- 20 [148] 1-{1-[2-(6-fluoro-2-metil-3,4-dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il}-6-metil-1,4-dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,
- 25 [149] 1-{1-[2-(6-fluoro-2-metil-3,4-dihidro-2H-

- quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il)-8-metil-1,4-dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,
- [150] 1-{1-[2-(6-metoxi-2,2,4-trimetil-3,4-dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,
- 5 [151] 6-cloro-1-{1-[2-(6-metoxi-2,2,4-trimetil-3,4-dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,
- [152] 1-{1-[2-(6-metoxi-2,2,4-trimetil-3,4-dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il)-8-metil-1,4-dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,
- 10 [153] 1-{1-[2-(6-metoxi-2,2,4-trimetil-3,4-dihidro-2H-quinolin-1-il)-2-oxo-etil]-piperidin-4-il)-6-metil-1,4-dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-ona,
- [154] N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-7-trifluorometil-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 15 [155] N-(9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-7-trifluorometil-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 20 [156] 2-[4-(2-oxo-7-trifluorometil-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,
- [157] N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(2-oxo-7-trifluorometil-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,
- 25

[158] 2-[4-(6,7-difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-hidroxi-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,

[159] N-(9H-carbazol-3-il)-2-[4-(6,7-difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-acetamida,

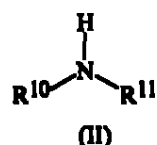
[160] 2-[4-(6,7-difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(4-fenoxi-fenil)-acetamida,

[161] 2-[4-(6,7-difluoro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-etil-9H-carbazol-3-il)-acetamida,

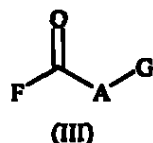
[162] 2-[4-(4-metil-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(9-oxo-9H-fluoren-3-il)-acetamida,

[163] 2-[4-(6-cloro-2-oxo-4H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-1-il)-piperidin-1-il]-N-(3-dimetilamino-fenil)-acetamida..

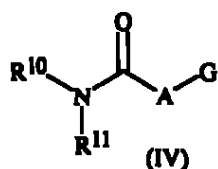
57.- Un procedimiento para la preparación de compuestos derivados de benzoxazinona de conformidad con las reivindicaciones 40-56, caracterizado porque se hace reaccionar por lo menos un compuesto de la fórmula general (II),



en la cual R^{10} y R^{11} tienen el significado de conformidad con la reivindicación 40, por lo menos con un compuesto de la fórmula general (III),

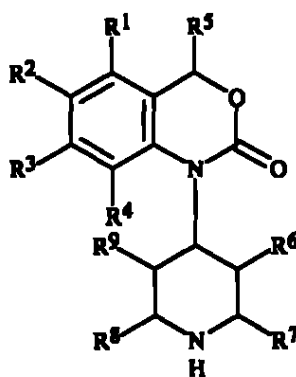


en la cual A tiene el significado de conformidad con la
 5 reivindicación 40, F representa halógeno, hidroxilo o un
 grupo O-acilo y G representa halógeno, de preferencia
 cloro, en un medio de reacción apropiado y en presencia de
 por lo menos una base y/o por lo menos un agente auxiliar,
 y se hace reaccionar el compuesto de la fórmula general
 10 (IV) así obtenido



15 en la cual A, G, R¹⁰ y R¹¹ tienen los significados antes
 definidos, por lo menos con un compuesto tipo piperidina de
 la fórmula general (V) y/o una sal, de preferencia
 clorhidrato, del mismo,

20



25

(V).

en la cual R^1 a R^9 tienen el significado de conformidad con la reivindicación 40, en un medio de reacción apropiado, opcionalmente en presencia de por lo menos una base y/o por lo menos un agente auxiliar.

5 58.- El procedimiento para la preparación de una sal fisiológicamente aceptable de los compuestos derivados de benzoxazinona de conformidad con las reivindicaciones 40-56, caracterizado porque se hace reaccionar por lo menos un compuesto de la fórmula general (I) que tenga por lo
10 menos un grupo básico con por lo menos un ácido, de preferencia un ácido inorgánico u orgánico, de preferencia en presencia de un medio de reacción apropiado.

 59.- El procedimiento para la preparación de una sal fisiológicamente aceptable de los compuestos derivados
15 de benzoxazinona de conformidad con las reivindicaciones 40-56, caracterizado porque se hace reaccionar por lo menos un compuesto de la fórmula general (I) que tenga por lo menos un grupo ácido con por lo menos una base, de preferencia en presencia de un medio de reacción apropiado.

20 60.- Los compuestos de la fórmula general (V) de conformidad con la reivindicación 57:

[1] 6-metil-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-ona,

[2] 7-metil-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-ona,
25

- [3] 8-metil-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-ona,
- [4] 5-cloro-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-ona,
- 5 [5] 6-cloro-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-ona,
- [6] 8-cloro-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-ona,
- [7] 6-fluoro-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-ona,
- 10 [8] 7-fluoro-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-ona,
- [9] 5-metoxi-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-ona,
- 15 [10] 6-metoxi-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-ona,
- [11] 5-hidroxi-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-ona,
- [12] 6-hidroxi-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-ona,
- 20 [13] 8-hidroxi-1-(piperidin-4-il)-1,4-dihidro-2H-3,1-benzoxazin-2-ona
- [14] 6,7-difluoro-1-piperidin-4-il-1,4-dihidro-benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-2-ona, y
- 25 [15] 1-piperidin-4-il-7-trifluorometil-1,4-dihidro-

benzo[d][1,3]-oxazin-2-ona.

opcionalmente en forma de sus sales.

61.- Un medicamento que comprende por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40-56, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, y opcionalmente uno o más coadyuvantes farmacéuticamente aceptables.

62.- El medicamento de conformidad con la reivindicación 61 para la regulación de ingestión de alimentos, de preferencia para la profilaxis y/o tratamiento de trastornos de la ingestión de alimentos, de preferencia obesidad, anorexia o bulimia, para la profilaxis y/o tratamiento de trastornos del sistema nervioso periférico, trastornos del sistema nervioso central, diabetes, artritis, epilepsia, ansiedad, depresión, trastornos cognitivos, de preferencia trastornos de la memoria, enfermedades cardiovasculares, dolor, síndrome hipertensivo, enfermedades inflamatorias o enfermedades inmunes.

63.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado

de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40-56, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por
5 lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis o tratamiento de trastornos de la ingestión de alimentos, de
10 preferencia obesidad, anorexia o bulimia.

64.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40-56, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o
15 diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o
20 tratamiento de trastornos del sistema nervioso periférico.

65.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40-56, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o
25 diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por

lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o
5 tratamiento de trastornos del sistema nervioso central.

66.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40-56, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o
10 diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o
15 tratamiento de ansiedad.

67.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40-56, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o
20 diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o
25 tratamiento de depresión.

68.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40-56, opcionalmente en forma de uno de sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o 5 diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o 10 tratamiento de trastornos cognitivos, de preferencia trastornos de la memoria.

69.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40-56, opcionalmente en forma de uno de 15 sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la 20 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o tratamiento de enfermedades cardiovasculares.

70.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40-56, opcionalmente en forma de uno de 25 sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o

diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la
5 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o tratamiento de dolor.

71.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40-56, opcionalmente en forma de uno de
10 sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la
15 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o tratamiento de síndrome hipertensivo.

72.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40-56, opcionalmente en forma de uno de
20 sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la
25 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o

tratamiento de enfermedades inflamatorias.

73.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40-56, opcionalmente en forma de uno de
5 sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la
10 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis y/o tratamiento de enfermedades inmunes.

74.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40-56, opcionalmente en forma de uno de
15 sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la
20 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis o tratamiento de diabetes.

75.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40-56, opcionalmente en forma de uno de
25 sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o

diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la
5 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis o tratamiento de epilepsia.

76.- El uso de por lo menos un compuesto derivado de benzoxazinona de conformidad con cualquiera de las reivindicaciones 40-56, opcionalmente en forma de uno de
10 sus estereoisómeros, de preferencia enantiómeros o diastereómeros, su racemato o en forma de una mezcla de por lo menos dos de sus estereoisómeros en cualquier relación de mezclado, o una sal del mismo, o un solvato, fisiológicamente aceptable, respectivamente, para la
15 fabricación de un medicamento para la profilaxis o tratamiento de artritis.

2020

Bogotá D C

Doctor(a)
DILIA MARÍA RODRÍGUEZ D'ALEMAN
Apoderado
LABORATORIOS DEL DOCTOR ESTEVE

Oficio N° **10058**

ASUNTO:

Radicación N°	04-99762
Solicitud internacional	PCT/EP03/03629
Fecha inicio fase nacional	2004-10-06
Trámite	011
Evento	379
Actuación	430
Folios	001

Como resultado del examen de forma, realizado con fundamento en el artículo 38 de la Decisión 486 de la Comisión de la Comunidad Andina, artículo 27 del Tratado de Cooperación en Materia de Patentes (PCT), regla 51 bis del Reglamento y Circular Única de la Superintendencia de Industria y Comercio, se le comunica que:

- La solicitud no contiene el poder debidamente otorgado, con el lleno de requisitos exigidos por los artículos 63 y subsiguientes del Código de Procedimiento Civil. Adicionalmente deberá presentar el documento que acredita la existencia y representación legal de la sociedad solicitante, cuando éste fuere una persona jurídica.
- La solicitud no contiene copia del documento en que consta la cesión del derecho de patente del inventor al solicitante o a su causante (Art. 26-k) Decisión 486).
- La solicitud no contiene la traducción de los anexos del reporte de examen preliminar internacional. (Art. 36.2.b) del tratado PCT).

En cumplimiento de lo dispuesto por el artículo 39 de la Decisión 486, se le requiere para que dentro del término de dos meses siguientes a la fecha de notificación del presente oficio, complete los requisitos anteriormente enunciados. En caso de no dar cumplimiento al presente requerimiento, la solicitud se considerará abandonada y perderá su prelación.

Notifíquese el presente oficio conforme a lo dispuesto en el numeral 5.2, literal e), del capítulo quinto del título primero de la Circular Única N° 10 de 2001.

ALIX CARMENZA CÉSPEDES DE VERGEL
Jefe de la División de Nuevas Creaciones.

El anterior requerimiento fue notificado por fijación en lista de fecha,

202063